<span id="page-0-0"></span>DOI 10.4171/JEMS/520



Amir Mohammadi · Hee Oh

# Matrix coefficients, counting and primes for orbits of geometrically finite groups

Received November 4, 2012

**Abstract.** Let  $G := \text{SO}(n, 1)^\circ$  and  $\Gamma < G$  be a geometrically finite Zariski dense subgroup with critical exponent  $\delta$  greater than  $(n - 1)/2$ . Under a spectral gap hypothesis on  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ , which is always satisfied when  $\delta > (n-1)/2$  for  $n = 2, 3$  and when  $\delta > n - 2$  for  $n \ge 4$ , we obtain an *effective* archimedean counting result for a discrete orbit of  $\Gamma$  in a homogeneous space  $H\setminus G$  where  $H$  is the trivial group, a symmetric subgroup or a horospherical subgroup. More precisely, we show that for any effectively well-rounded family  $\{B_T \subset H \backslash G\}$  of compact subsets, there exists  $\eta > 0$ such that

$$
\#[e]\Gamma\cap\mathcal{B}_T=\mathcal{M}(\mathcal{B}_T)+O(\mathcal{M}(\mathcal{B}_T)^{1-\eta})
$$

for an explicit measure M on  $H\backslash G$  which depends on  $\Gamma$ . We also apply the affine sieve and describe the distribution of almost primes on orbits of  $\Gamma$  in arithmetic settings.

One of key ingredients in our approach is an effective asymptotic formula for the matrix coefficients of  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  that we prove by combining methods from spectral analysis, harmonic analysis and ergodic theory. We also prove exponential mixing of the frame flows with respect to the Bowen– Margulis–Sullivan measure.

Keywords. Geometrically finite group, matrix coefficients, mixing, sieve, spectral gap, equidistribution

# **Contents**



A. Mohammadi: Department of Mathematics, The University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX 78750, USA; e-mail: amir@math.utexas.edu

H. Oh: Mathematics Department, Yale University, 10 Hillhouse Ave., New Haven, CT 06520, USA, and Korea Institute for Advanced Study, Seoul, Korea; e-mail: hee.oh@yale.edu

*Mathematics Subject Classification (2010):* Primary 11N45, 37F35, 22E40; Secondary 37A17, 20F67

## <span id="page-1-0"></span>1. Introduction

Let  $n \geq 2$  and let G be the identity component of the special orthogonal group SO(n, 1). As is well known, G can be considered as the group of orientation preserving isometries of the hyperbolic space  $\mathbb{H}^n$ . A discrete subgroup  $\Gamma$  of G is called *geometrically finite* if the unit neighborhood of its convex core<sup>[1](#page-1-1)</sup> has finite Riemannian volume. As any discrete subgroup admitting a finite-sided polyhedron as a fundamental domain in  $\mathbb{H}^n$  is geometrically finite, this class of discrete subgroups provides a natural generalization of lattices in G. In particular, for  $n = 2$ , a discrete subgroup of G is geometrically finite if and only if it is finitely generated.

In the whole introduction, let  $\Gamma$  be a torsion-free geometrically finite, Zariski dense, discrete subgroup of G. We denote by  $\delta$  the critical exponent of  $\Gamma$ . Note that any discrete subgroup of G with  $\delta > \max\{(n-1)/2, n-2\}$  is Zariski dense in G. The main aim of this paper is to obtain *effective* counting results for discrete orbits of  $\Gamma$  in  $H\backslash G$ , where H is the trivial group, a symmetric subgroup or a horospherical subgroup of  $G$ , and to discuss their applications in the affine sieve on  $\Gamma$ -orbits in an arithmetic setting. Our results are formulated under a suitable spectral gap hypothesis for  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  (see Defs. [1.1](#page-2-0) and [1.3\)](#page-2-1). This hypothesis on  $\Gamma$  is known to be true if the critical exponent  $\delta$  is strictly greater than max $\{(n-1)/2, n-2\}$ . Though we believe that the condition  $\delta > (n-1)/2$  should be sufficient to guarantee this hypothesis, it is not yet known in general (see [1.2\)](#page-2-2).

For  $\Gamma$  lattices, i.e., when  $\delta = n - 1$ , both the effective counting and applications to an affine sieve have been extensively studied (see [\[16\]](#page-58-1), [\[17\]](#page-58-2), [\[4\]](#page-58-3), [\[46\]](#page-59-0), [\[21\]](#page-58-4), [\[42\]](#page-59-1),[\[48\]](#page-60-1), [\[20\]](#page-58-5), etc. as well as survey articles [\[51\]](#page-60-2), [\[49\]](#page-60-3), [\[36\]](#page-59-2), [\[37\]](#page-59-3)). Hence our main focus is when  $\Gamma$  is of infinite covolume in G.

<span id="page-1-2"></span>**1.1. Effective asymptotic of matrix coefficients for**  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ . We begin by describing an effective asymptotic result on the matrix coefficients for  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ , which is a key ingredient in our approach as well as of independent interest. When  $\Gamma$  is not a lattice, a well-known theorem of Howe and Moore [\[27\]](#page-59-4) implies that for any  $\Psi_1, \Psi_2 \in L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ , the matrix coefficient

$$
\langle a\Psi_1, \Psi_2 \rangle := \int_{\Gamma \backslash G} \Psi_1(ga) \overline{\Psi_2(g)} \, dg
$$

decays to zero as  $a \in G$  tends to infinity (here dg is a G-invariant measure on  $\Gamma \backslash G$ ). Describing the precise asymptotic is much more involved. Fix a Cartan decomposition  $G = KAK$  where K is a maximal compact subgroup and A is a one-parameter subgroup of diagonalizable elements. Let  $M$  denote the centralizer of  $A$  in  $K$ . The quotient spaces  $G/K$  and  $G/M$  can be respectively identified with  $\mathbb{H}^n$  and its unit tangent bundle  $T^1(\mathbb{H}^n)$ , and we parameterize elements of  $A = \{a_t : t \in \mathbb{R}\}\$  so that the right translation action of  $a_t$  in  $G/M$  corresponds to the geodesic flow on  $T^1(\mathbb{H}^n)$  for time t.

<span id="page-1-1"></span><sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The *convex core*  $C_{\Gamma} \subset \Gamma \setminus \mathbb{H}^n$  of  $\Gamma$  is the image of the minimal convex subset of  $\mathbb{H}^n$  which contains all geodesics connecting any two points in the limit set of  $\Gamma$ .

We let  $\{m_x : x \in \mathbb{H}^n\}$  and  $\{v_x : x \in \mathbb{H}^n\}$  be  $\Gamma$ -invariant conformal densities of dimensions  $n - 1$  and  $\delta$  respectively, unique up to scalings. Each  $v_x$  is a finite measure on the limit set of  $\Gamma$ , called the *Patterson–Sullivan measure* viewed from x. Let  $m<sup>BMS</sup>, m<sup>BR</sup>, m<sup>BR</sup>$ <sup>a</sup> and  $m<sup>Haar</sup>$  denote, respectively, the Bowen–Margulis–Sullivan measure, the Burger–Roblin measures for the expanding and the contracting horospherical foliations, and the Liouville measure on the unit tangent bundle  $T^1(\Gamma\backslash\mathbb{H}^n)$ , all defined with respect to the fixed pair of  ${m<sub>x</sub>}$  and  ${v<sub>x</sub>}$  (see Def. [2.1\)](#page-10-0). Using the identification  $T^1(\Gamma \backslash \mathbb{H}^n) = \Gamma \backslash G/M$ , we may extend these measures to right M-invariant measures on  $\Gamma \backslash G$ , which we will denote by the same notation and call them the BMS, the BR, the BR<sup>\*</sup>, the Haar measures for simplicity. We note that for  $\delta < n-1$ , only the BMS measure has finite mass [\[52\]](#page-60-4).

In order to formulate a notion of a spectral gap for  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ , denote by  $\hat{G}$  and  $\hat{M}$ the unitary duals of G and M. A representation  $(\pi, \mathcal{H}) \in \hat{G}$  is called *tempered* if for any K-finite  $v \in H$ , the associated matrix coefficient function  $g \mapsto \langle \pi(g)v, v \rangle$  belongs to  $L^{2+\epsilon}(G)$  for any  $\epsilon > 0$ , and *non-tempered* otherwise. The non-tempered part of  $\tilde{G}$ consists of the trivial representation, and complementary series representations  $\mathcal{U}(v, s$  $n + 1$ ) parameterized by  $v \in \hat{M}$  and  $s \in I_{\nu}$ , where  $I_{\nu} \subset ((n - 1)/2, n - 1)$  is an interval depending on  $v$ . This was obtained by Hirai [\[26\]](#page-59-5) (see also [\[32,](#page-59-6) Props. 49, 50]). Moreover  $U(v, s - n + 1)$  is *spherical* (i.e., has a non-zero K-invariant vector) if and only if v is the trivial representation 1; see discussion in Section [3.2.](#page-12-0)

By work of Lax–Phillips [\[40\]](#page-59-7), Patterson [\[55\]](#page-60-5) and Sullivan [\[62\]](#page-60-6), if  $\delta > (n-1)/2$ , then  $U(1, \delta - n + 1)$  occurs as a subrepresentation of  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  with multiplicity one, and  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  possesses a *spherical* spectral gap, meaning that there exists  $(n - 1)/2$  <  $s_0 < \delta$  such that  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  does not weakly contain<sup>2</sup> any *spherical* complementary series representation  $U(1, s-n+1)$ ,  $s \in (s_0, \delta)$ . The following notion of a spectral gap concerns both the spherical and non-spherical parts of  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ .

<span id="page-2-0"></span>**Definition 1.1.** We say that  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  has a *strong spectral gap* if

- (1)  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  does not contain any  $\mathcal{U}(v, \delta n + 1)$  with  $v \neq 1$ ;
- (2) there exists  $(n-1)/2 < s_0(\Gamma) < \delta$  such that  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  does not weakly contain any  $U(v, s-n+1)$  with  $s \in (s_0(\Gamma), \delta)$  and  $v \in \hat{M}$ .

For  $\delta \leq (n-1)/2$ , the Laplacian spectrum of  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash \mathbb{H}^n)$  is continuous [\[40\]](#page-59-7); this implies that there is no spectral gap for  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ .

<span id="page-2-2"></span>**Conjecture 1.2** (Spectral gap conjecture). If  $\Gamma$  is a geometrically finite and Zariski *dense subgroup of G with*  $\delta > (n-1)/2$ , *then*  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  *has a strong spectral gap.* 

If  $\delta > (n-1)/2$  for  $n = 2, 3$ , or if  $\delta > (n-2)$  for  $n \ge 4$ , then  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  has a strong spectral gap (Theorem [3.27\)](#page-21-0).

<span id="page-2-1"></span>Our main theorems are proved under the following slightly weaker spectral gap property assumption:

<span id="page-2-3"></span><sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> For two unitary representations  $\pi$  and  $\pi'$  of G,  $\pi$  is said to be *weakly contained* in  $\pi'$  (or  $\pi'$ weakly contains  $\pi$ ) if every diagonal matrix coefficient of  $\pi$  can be approximated, uniformly on compact subsets, by convex combinations of diagonal matrix coefficients of  $\pi'$ .

**Definition 1.3.** We say that  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  has a *spectral gap* if there exist  $(n - 1)/2 < s_0$  =  $s_0(\Gamma) < \delta$  and  $n_0 = n_0(\Gamma) \in \mathbb{N}$  such that

- (1) the multiplicity of  $\mathcal{U}(v, \delta n + 1)$  contained in  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  is at most dim $(v)^{n_0}$  for any  $v \in \hat{M}$ ;
- (2)  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  does not weakly contain any  $\mathcal{U}(v, s n + 1)$  with  $s \in (s_0, \delta)$  and  $v \in \hat{M}$ .

The pair  $(s_0(\Gamma), n_0(\Gamma))$  will be referred to as the *spectral gap data* for  $\Gamma$ .

In the rest of the introduction, we impose the following hypothesis on  $\Gamma$ :

 $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  has a spectral gap.

<span id="page-3-0"></span>**Theorem 1.4.** *There exist*  $\eta_0 > 0$  *and*  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  (*depending only on the spectral gap data for*  $\Gamma$ *) such that for any real-valued*  $\Psi_1, \Psi_2 \in C_c^{\infty}(\Gamma \backslash G)$ *, as*  $t \to \infty$ *,* 

$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \int_{\Gamma \backslash G} \Psi_1(ga_t) \Psi_2(g) dm^{\text{Haar}}(g)
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{m^{\text{BR}}(\Psi_1) \cdot m^{\text{BR}_{*}}(\Psi_2)}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} + O(S_{\ell}(\Psi_1)S_{\ell}(\Psi_2)e^{-\eta_0 t})
$$

where  $\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi_i)$  denotes the  $\ell$ -th  $L^2$ -Sobolev norm of  $\Psi_i$  for each  $i = 1, 2$ .

**Remark 1.5.** We remark that if either  $\Psi_1$  or  $\Psi_2$  is K-invariant, then Theorem [1.4](#page-3-0) holds for any Zariski dense  $\Gamma$  with  $\delta > (n-1)/2$  (without the spectral gap hypothesis), as the spherical spectral gap of  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  is sufficient to study the matrix coefficients associated to spherical vectors.

Let  $\mathcal{H}_{\delta}^{\dagger}$  denote the sum of of all complementary series representations of parameter  $\delta$ contained in  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ , and let  $P_\delta$  denote the projection operator from  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  to  $\mathcal{H}_\delta^{\dagger}$ . By the spectral gap hypothesis on  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ , the main work in the proof of Theorem [1.4](#page-3-0) is to understand the asymptotic of  $\langle a_t P_\delta(\Psi_1), P_\delta(\Psi_2) \rangle$  as  $t \to \infty$ . Building on the work of Harish-Chandra on the asymptotic behavior of Eisenstein integrals (cf. [\[65\]](#page-60-7), [\[66\]](#page-60-8)), we first obtain an asymptotic formula for  $\langle a_t v, w \rangle$  for all K-finite vectors  $v, w \in \mathcal{H}_\delta^{\dagger}$ (Theorem [3.23\)](#page-21-1). This extension alone does not give a formula for the leading term of  $\langle a_t P_\delta(\Psi_1), P_\delta(\Psi_2) \rangle$  in terms of the functions  $\Psi_1$  and  $\Psi_2$ ; however, an ergodic theorem of Roblin [\[56\]](#page-60-9) and Winter [\[67\]](#page-60-10) enables us to identify the main term as given in Theorem [1.4.](#page-3-0)

<span id="page-3-1"></span>**1.2. Exponential mixing of frame flows.** Via the identification of the space  $\Gamma \backslash G$  with the frame bundle over the hyperbolic manifold  $\Gamma \backslash \mathbb{H}^n$ , the right translation action of  $a_t$ on  $\Gamma \backslash G$  corresponds to the frame flow for time t. The BMS measure  $m^{\text{BMS}}$  on  $\Gamma \backslash G$  is known to be mixing for the frame flows  $(18, 167)$ ). We deduce the following exponential mixing from Theorem [1.4;](#page-3-0) for a compact subset  $\Omega$  of  $\Gamma \backslash G$ , we denote by  $C^{\infty}(\Omega)$  the set of all smooth functions on  $\Gamma \backslash G$  with support contained in  $\Omega$ .

**Theorem 1.6.** *There exist*  $\eta_0 > 0$  *and*  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  *such that for any compact subset*  $\Omega \subset \Gamma \backslash G$ *, and for any*  $\Psi_1, \Psi_2 \in C^{\infty}(\Omega)$ *, as*  $t \to \infty$ *,* 

$$
\int_{\Gamma \backslash G} \Psi_1(ga_t) \Psi_2(g) dm^{\text{BMS}}(g)
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{m^{\text{BMS}}(\Psi_1) \cdot m^{\text{BMS}}(\Psi_2)}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} + O(S_{\ell}(\Psi_1) S_{\ell}(\Psi_2) e^{-\eta_0 t})
$$

*where the implied constant depends only on*  $\Omega$ *.* 

For  $\Gamma$  convex cocompact, Theorem [1.6](#page-3-1) for  $\Psi_1$  and  $\Psi_2$  *M*-invariant functions holds for any  $\delta > 0$  by Stoyanov [\[61\]](#page-60-11), based on the approach developed by Dolgopyat [\[15\]](#page-58-7); however when  $\Gamma$  has cusps, this theorem seems to be new even for  $n = 2$ .

1.3. Effective equidistribution of orthogonal translates of an  $H$ -orbit. When  $H$  is a horospherical subgroup or a symmetric subgroup of  $G$ , we can relate the asymptotic distribution of orthogonal translates of a closed orbit  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma H$  to the matrix coefficients of  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ . We fix a generalized Cartan decomposition  $G = HAK$ . We parameterize  $A =$  ${a_t}$  as in Section [1.1,](#page-1-2) and for H horospherical, we will assume that H is the expanding horospherical subgroup for  $a_t$ , that is,  $H = \{g \in G : a_t g a_{-t} \to e \text{ as } t \to \infty\}$ . Let  $\mu_H^{\text{Haar}}$  and  $\mu_H^{\text{PS}}$  be respectively the H-invariant measure on  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma H$  defined with respect to  ${m<sub>x</sub>}$  and the skinning measure on  $\Gamma\backslash\Gamma H$  defined with respect to  ${v<sub>x</sub>}$ , introduced in [\[52\]](#page-60-4)  $(cf. (4.2)).$  $(cf. (4.2)).$  $(cf. (4.2)).$ 

<span id="page-4-0"></span>**Theorem 1.7.** Suppose that  $\Gamma \setminus \Gamma H$  is closed and that  $|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}| < \infty$ . There exist  $\eta_0 > 0$  and  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  *such that for any compact subset*  $\Omega \subset \Gamma \backslash G$ *, any*  $\Psi \in C^{\infty}(\Omega)$  *and any bounded*  $\phi \in C^{\infty}(\Gamma \cap H \backslash H)$ *, as*  $t \to \infty$ *,* 

$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \int_{h \in \Gamma \backslash \Gamma H} \Psi(ha_t) \phi(h) d\mu_H^{\text{Haar}}(h)
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{1}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} \mu_H^{\text{PS}}(\phi) m^{\text{BR}}(\Psi) + O(\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi) \cdot S_{\ell}(\phi) e^{-\eta_0 t})
$$

*with the implied constant depending only on*  $\Omega$ *.* 

For H horospherical,  $|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}| < \infty$  is automatic for  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma H$  closed. For H symmetric (and hence locally isomorphic to  $SO(k, 1) \times SO(n-k)$ , the criterion for the finiteness of  $\mu_H^{PS}$ has been obtained in [\[52\]](#page-60-4) (see Prop. [4.15\)](#page-29-0); in particular,  $|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}| < \infty$  provided  $\delta > n - k$ . Letting  $Y_{\Omega} := \{ h \in (\Gamma \cap H) \backslash H : ha_t \in \Omega \text{ for some } t > 0 \}$ , note that

$$
\int \Psi(ha_t)\phi(h) d\mu_H^{\text{Haar}} = \int_{Y_{\Omega}} \Psi(ha_t)\phi(h) d\mu_H^{\text{Haar}}
$$

since  $\Psi$  is supported in  $\Omega$ . In the case when  $\mu_H^{PS}$  is compactly supported,  $Y_{\Omega}$  turns out to be a compact subset and in this case, the so-called thickening method  $(17, 130)$  is sufficient to deduce Theorem [1.7](#page-4-0) from Theorem [1.4,](#page-3-0) using the wave front property introduced in [\[17\]](#page-58-2) (see [\[4\]](#page-58-3) for the effective version). The case of  $\mu_H^{PS}$  not compactly supported is much more intricate. Though we obtain a thick-thin decomposition of  $Y_{\Omega}$  with the thick part being compact, and control both the Haar measure and the skinning measure of the thin part (Theorem [4.16\)](#page-30-1), the usual method of thickening the thick part does not suffice, as the error term coming from the thin part overtakes the leading term. The main reason for this phenomenon is that we are taking the integral with respect to  $\mu_H^{\text{Haar}}$  as well as multiplying by the weight factor  $e^{(n-1-\delta)t}$  on the left hand side of Theorem [1.7,](#page-4-0) whereas the finiteness assumption is made on the skinning measure  $\mu_H^{PS}$ . However we are able to proceed by comparing the two measures  $(a_t)_*\mu_H^{\text{PS}}$  and  $(a_t)_*\mu_H^{\text{Haar}}$  via the transversal intersections of the orbits  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma Ha_t$  with the weak-stable horospherical foliations (see the proof of Theorem [6.9](#page-38-0) for more details).

In the special case of  $n = 2$ , 3 and H horospherical, Theorem [1.7](#page-4-0) was proved in [\[35\]](#page-59-9), [\[34\]](#page-59-10) and [\[41\]](#page-59-11) by a different method.

**1.4. Effective counting for a discrete**  $\Gamma$ **-orbit in**  $H\backslash G$ **.** In this subsection, we let H be the trivial group, a horospherical subgroup or a symmetric subgroup, and assume that the orbit  $[e]$  is discrete in  $H\setminus G$ . Theorems [1.4](#page-3-0) and [1.7](#page-4-0) are key ingredients in understanding the asymptotic of the number #([e] $\Gamma \cap \mathcal{B}_T$ ) for a given family { $\mathcal{B}_T \subset H \backslash G$ } of growing compact subsets, as observed in [\[16\]](#page-58-1).

We will first describe a Borel measure  $\mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G} = \mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}^{\Gamma}$  on  $H\setminus G$ , depending on  $\Gamma$ , which turns out to describe the distribution of  $[e]\Gamma$ . Let  $o \in \mathbb{H}^n$  be the point fixed by K,  $X_0 \in \mathrm{T}^1(\mathbb{H}^n)$  the vector fixed by  $M, X_0^+$  $_0^+, X_0^- \in \partial(\mathbb{H}^n)$  the forward and the backward endpoints of  $X_0$  under the geodesic flow, respectively and  $v_0$  the Patterson–Sullivan measure on  $\partial(\mathbb{H}^n)$  supported on the limit set of  $\Gamma$ , viewed from  $o$ . Let dm denote the probability Haar measure of M.

<span id="page-5-1"></span>**Definition 1.8.** For H the trivial subgroup  $\{e\}$ , define a Borel measure  $\mathcal{M}_G = \mathcal{M}_G^{\Gamma}$  on G as follows: for  $\psi \in C_c(G)$ ,

$$
\mathcal{M}_G(\psi) := \frac{1}{|m^{BMS}|} \int_{(K/M) \times A^+ \times M \times (M \setminus K)} \psi(k_1 a_t m k_2) e^{\delta t} d\nu_o(k_1 X_0^+) dt dm d\nu_o(k_2^{-1} X_0^-).
$$

**Definition 1.9.** For H horospherical or symmetric, we have either  $G = HA^{+}K$  or  $G =$  $HA^{+}K \cup HA^{-}K$  (as a disjoint union except for the identity element) where  $A^{\pm} = \{a_{\pm i} :$  $t \geq 0$ .

Define a Borel measure  $\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G} = \mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}^{\Gamma}$  on  $H\backslash G$  as follows: for  $\psi \in C_c(H\backslash G)$ ,  $\mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}(\psi)$ 

$$
:= \begin{cases} \frac{|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}|}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} \int_{A^+ \times M \times (M \setminus K)} \psi([e] a_t m k) e^{\delta t} \, dt \, dm \, d\nu_o(k^{-1} X_0^-) & \text{if } G = H A^+ K, \\ \sum \frac{|\mu_{H,\pm}^{\text{PS}}|}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} \int_{A^{\pm} \times M \times (M \setminus K)} \psi([e] a_{\pm t} m k) e^{\delta t} \, dt \, dm \, d\nu_o(k^{-1} X_0^+) & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases}
$$

<span id="page-5-0"></span>where  $\mu_{H,-}^{\text{PS}}$  is the skinning measure on  $\Gamma \cap H \backslash H$  in the negative direction, as defined in  $(6.15).$  $(6.15).$ 

**Definition 1.10.** For a family { $\mathcal{B}_T$  ⊂ H\G} of compact subsets with  $\mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}(\mathcal{B}_T)$  tending to infinity as  $T \to \infty$ , we say that  $\{\mathcal{B}_T\}$  is *effectively well-rounded with respect to*  $\Gamma$ if there exists  $p > 0$  such that for all small  $\epsilon > 0$  and large  $T \gg 1$ 

$$
\mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}(\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^+ - \mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^-) = O(\epsilon^p \cdot \mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}(\mathcal{B}_T))
$$

where  $\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^+ = G_{\epsilon} \mathcal{B}_T G_{\epsilon}$  and  $\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^- = \bigcap_{g_1,g_2 \in G_{\epsilon}} g_1 \mathcal{B}_T g_2$  if  $H = \{e\}$ ; and  $\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^+ = \mathcal{B}_T G_{\epsilon}$ and  $\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^- = \bigcap_{g \in G_{\epsilon}} \mathcal{B}_T g$  if H is horospherical or symmetric. Here  $G_{\epsilon}$  denotes a symmetric  $\epsilon$ -neighborhood of e in G with respect to a left invariant Riemannian metric on G.

Since any two left invariant Riemannian metrics on G are Lipschitz equivalent to each other, the above definition is independent of the choice of a Riemannian metric used in the definition of  $G_{\epsilon}$ .

See Propositions [7.10,](#page-46-0) [7.14](#page-47-0) and [7.16](#page-48-0) for examples of effectively well-rounded families. For instance, if G acts linearly from the right on a finite-dimensional linear space V and H is the stabilizer of  $w_0 \in V$ , then the family of norm balls  $B_T := \{ Hg \in H\backslash G :$  $\|w_0g\| < T$  is effectively well-rounded.

If  $\Gamma$  is a lattice in G, then  $\mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}$  is essentially the leading term of the invariant measure in  $H\setminus G$  and hence Definition [1.10](#page-5-0) is equivalent to the one given in [\[4\]](#page-58-3), which is an effective version of the well-roundedness condition given in [\[17\]](#page-58-2). Under the additional assumption that  $H \cap \Gamma$  is a lattice in H, it is known that if  $\{B_T\}$  is effectively well-rounded, then

$$
\#([e]\Gamma \cap \mathcal{B}_T) = \text{Vol}(\mathcal{B}_T) + O(\text{Vol}(\mathcal{B}_T)^{1-\eta_0})\tag{1.11}
$$

<span id="page-6-0"></span>for some  $\eta_0 > 0$ , where Vol is computed with respect to a suitably normalized invariant measure on  $H\backslash G$  (cf. [\[16\]](#page-58-1), [\[17\]](#page-58-2), [\[46\]](#page-59-0), [\[20\]](#page-58-5), [\[4\]](#page-58-3)).

We present a generalization of [\(1.11\)](#page-6-0). In Theorems [1.12](#page-6-1) and [1.14,](#page-7-0) we let  $\{\Gamma_d : d \in I\}$ be a family of subgroups of  $\Gamma$  of finite index such that  $\Gamma_d \cap H = \Gamma \cap H$ . We assume that  $\{\Gamma_d : d \in I\}$  has a uniform spectral gap in the sense that  $\sup_d s_0(\Gamma_d) < \delta$  and  $\sup_d n_0(\Gamma_d) < \infty$ .

For our intended application to the affine sieve, we formulate our effective results uniformly for all  $\Gamma_d$ 's.

<span id="page-6-1"></span>Theorem 1.12. *Let* H *be the trivial group, a horospherical subgroup or a symmetric subgroup.* When H is symmetric, we also assume that  $|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}| < \infty$ . If  $\{\mathcal{B}_T\}$  is effectively *well-rounded with respect to*  $\Gamma$ , then there exists  $\eta_0 > 0$  such that for any  $d \in I$  and for *any*  $\gamma_0 \in \Gamma$ ,

$$
\#([e]\Gamma_d\gamma_0\cap\mathcal{B}_T)=\frac{1}{[\Gamma:\Gamma_d]}\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(\mathcal{B}_T)+O(\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(\mathcal{B}_T)^{1-\eta_0})
$$

*where*  $\mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G} = \mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}^{\Gamma}$  and the implied constant is independent of  $\Gamma_d$  and  $\gamma_0 \in \Gamma$ .

See Corollaries [7.15](#page-48-1) and [7.17](#page-49-0) where we have applied Theorem [1.12](#page-6-1) to sectors and norm balls.

Remark 1.13. Theorem [1.12](#page-6-1) can be used to provide an effective version of circle-counting theorems studied in [\[35\]](#page-59-9), [\[41\]](#page-59-11), [\[53\]](#page-60-12) and [\[50\]](#page-60-13) (as well as its higher-dimensional analogues for sphere packings discussed in [\[51\]](#page-60-2)).

We also formulate our counting statements for bisectors in the  $HAK$  decomposition, motivated by recent applications in [\[7\]](#page-58-8) and [\[8\]](#page-58-9). Let  $\tau_1 \in C_c^{\infty}(H)$  and  $\tau_2 \in C^{\infty}(K)$ , and define  $\xi_T^{\tau_1, \tau_2} \in C^\infty(G)$  as follows: for  $g = h a k \in H A^+ K$ ,

$$
\xi_T^{\tau_1, \tau_2}(g) = \chi_{A_T^+}(a) \cdot \int_{H \cap M} \tau_1(hm) \tau_2(m^{-1}k) \, d_{H \cap M}(m)
$$

where  $\chi_{A_T^+}$  denotes the characteristic function of  $A_T^+ = \{a_t : 0 < t < \log T\}$  and  $d_{H \cap M}$ is the probability Haar measure of  $H \cap M$ . Since  $hak = h'ak'$  implies that  $h = h'm$  and  $k = m^{-1}k'$  for some  $m \in H \cap M$ ,  $\xi_T^{\tau_1, \tau_2}$  is well-defined.

<span id="page-7-0"></span>**Theorem 1.14.** *There exist*  $\eta_0 > 0$  *and*  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  *such that for any compact subset*  $H_0$  *of*  $H$ *which injects to*  $\Gamma \backslash G$ *, any*  $\tau_1 \in C^{\infty}(H_0)$ *,*  $\tau_2 \in C^{\infty}(K)$ *, any*  $\gamma_0 \in \Gamma$  *and any*  $d \in I$ *,* 

$$
\sum_{\gamma \in \Gamma_d \gamma_0} \xi_T^{\tau_1, \tau_2}(\gamma) = \frac{\tilde{\mu}_H^{\text{PS}}(\tau_1) \cdot \nu_o^*(\tau_2)}{\delta \cdot [\Gamma : \Gamma_d] \cdot |m^{\text{BMS}}|} T^{\delta} + O(\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\tau_1) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\tau_2) T^{\delta - \eta_0})
$$

*where*  $v_o^*(\tau_2) = \int_K \int_M \tau_2(mk) dm d\nu_o(k^{-1}X_0^{-1})$  $\binom{-}{0}$  and  $\tilde{\mu}_H^{\text{PS}}$  is the skinning measure on H *with respect to*  $\Gamma$  *and the implied constant depends only on*  $\Gamma$  *and*  $H_0$ *.* 

Theorem [1.14](#page-7-0) also holds when  $\tau_1$  and  $\tau_2$  are characteristic functions of so-called *admissible* subsets (see Corollary [7.20](#page-52-0) and Proposition [7.10\)](#page-46-0).

We remark that unless  $H = K$ , Corollary [7.15,](#page-48-1) which is a special case of Theorem [1.12](#page-6-1) for sectors in  $H\backslash G$ , does not follow from Theorem [1.14,](#page-7-0) as the latter deals only with compactly supported functions  $\tau_1$ . For  $H = K$ , Theorem [1.14](#page-7-0) was earlier shown in [\[9\]](#page-58-10) and [\[64\]](#page-60-14) for  $n = 2$ , 3 respectively.

Remark 1.15. Non-effective versions of Theorems [1.7,](#page-4-0) [1.12,](#page-6-1) and [1.14](#page-7-0) were obtained in [\[52\]](#page-60-4) for a more general class of discrete groups, that is, any non-elementary discrete subgroup admitting finite BMS-measure.

1.5. Application to affine sieve. One of the main applications of Theorem [1.12](#page-6-1) is connected with Diophantine problems on orbits of  $\Gamma$ . Let **G** be a  $\mathbb{Q}$ -form of *G*, that is, **G** is a connected algebraic group defined over  $\mathbb Q$  such that  $G = \mathbb G(\mathbb R)^\circ$ . Let G act on an affine space V via a  $\mathbb Q$ -rational representation so that  $\mathbf G(\mathbb Z)$  preserves  $V(\mathbb Z)$ . Fix a non-zero vector  $w_0 \in V(\mathbb{Z})$  and denote by **H** its stabilizer subgroup and set  $H = H(\mathbb{R})$ . We consider one of the following situations: (1) H is a symmetric subgroup of G or the trivial subgroup; (2)  $w_0\mathbf{G} \cup \{0\}$  is Zariski closed and H is a compact extension of a horospherical subgroup of G.

In the case (1),  $w_0$ G is automatically Zariski closed by [\[23\]](#page-58-11). Set  $W := w_0$ G and  $w_0$ **G** ∪ {0} respectively for (1) and (2).

Let  $\Gamma$  be a geometrically finite and Zariski dense subgroup of G with  $\delta > (n-1)/2$ , which is contained in  $\mathbf{G}(\mathbb{Z})$ . If H is symmetric, we assume that  $|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}| < \infty$ .

For a positive integer d, we denote by  $\Gamma_d$  the congruence subgroup of  $\Gamma$  which consists of  $\gamma \in \Gamma$  such that  $\gamma \equiv e \mod d$ . For Theorems [1.16](#page-8-0) and [1.17](#page-8-1) we assume that there exists a finite set S of primes that the family  ${\{\Gamma_d : d\}}$  is square-free with no prime factors in S} has a uniform spectral gap. This property always holds if  $\delta > (n-1)/2$  for  $n = 2, 3$ and if  $\delta > n - 2$  for  $n > 4$  via the recent works of Bourgain, Gamburd and Sarnak ([\[6\]](#page-58-12), [\[5\]](#page-58-13)) and Salehi Golsefidy and Varju [[58\]](#page-60-15) together with the classification of the unitary dual of G (see Theorem [8.2\)](#page-55-0).

Let  $F \in \mathbb{Q}[W]$  be an integer-valued polynomial on the orbit  $w_0 \Gamma$ . Salehi Golsefidy and Sarnak [\[57\]](#page-60-16), generalizing [\[6\]](#page-58-12), showed that for some  $R > 1$ , the set of  $\mathbf{x} \in w_0\Gamma$ with  $F(\mathbf{x})$  having at most R prime factors is Zariski dense in  $w_0$ **G**. The following are quantitative versions: Letting  $F = F_1 \cdots F_r$  be a factorization into irreducible polynomials in Q[W], assume that all  $F_j$ 's are irreducible in C[W] and integral on  $w_0\Gamma$ . Let  ${\beta_T \subset w_0G : T \gg 1}$  be an effectively well-rounded family of subsets with respect to  $\Gamma$ .

<span id="page-8-0"></span>**Theorem 1.16** (Upper bound for primes). *For all*  $T \gg 1$ ,

$$
\{\mathbf{x} \in w_0 \Gamma \cap \mathcal{B}_T : F_j(\mathbf{x}) \text{ is prime for } j = 1, \dots, r\} \ll \frac{\mathcal{M}_{w_0 G}(\mathcal{B}_T)}{(\log \mathcal{M}_{w_0 G}(\mathcal{B}_T))^r}
$$

<span id="page-8-1"></span>**Theorem 1.17** (Lower bound for almost primes). Assume further that  $\max_{x \in \mathcal{B}_T} ||x|| \ll$  $\mathcal{M}_{w_0G}(\mathcal{B}_T)^{\beta}$  for some  $\beta > 0$ , where  $\|\cdot\|$  is any norm on V. Then there exists R =  $R(F, w_0, \Gamma, \beta) \geq 1$  *such that for all*  $T \gg 1$ *,* 

$$
\{ \mathbf{x} \in w_0 \Gamma \cap \mathcal{B}_T : F(\mathbf{x}) \text{ has at most } R \text{ prime factors} \} \gg \frac{\mathcal{M}_{w_0 G}(\mathcal{B}_T)}{(\log \mathcal{M}_{w_0 G}(\mathcal{B}_T))^r}.
$$

Observe that these theorems provide a description of the asymptotic distribution of almost prime vectors, as  $B_T$  can be taken arbitrarily.

**Remark 1.18.** In both theorems above, if all  $B_T$  are K-invariant subsets, our hypothesis on the uniform spectral gap for the family  $\{\Gamma_d\}$  can be disposed of again, as the uniform *spherical* spectral gap property proved in [\[58\]](#page-60-15) and [\[6\]](#page-58-12) is sufficient in this case.

For instance, Theorems [1.16](#page-8-0) and [1.17](#page-8-1) can be applied to the norm balls  $B_T = \{x \in w_0G :$  $\|\mathbf{x}\| < T$ } and in this case  $\mathcal{M}_{w_0G}(\mathcal{B}_T) \asymp T^{\delta/\lambda}$  where  $\lambda$  denotes the log of the largest eigenvalue of  $a_1$  on the R-span of  $w_0G$ .

In order to present a concrete example, we consider an integral quadratic form  $Q(x_1, \ldots, x_{n+1})$  of signature  $(n, 1)$  and for an integer  $s \in \mathbb{Z}$ , denote by  $W_{Q,s}$  the affine quadric given by

$$
\{x: Q(x) = s\}.
$$

As is well-known,  $W_{O,s}$  is a one-sheeted hyperboloid if  $s > 0$ , a two-sheeted hyperboloid if  $s < 0$  and a cone if  $s = 0$ . We will assume that  $Q(x) = s$  has a non-zero integral solution, so pick  $w_0 \in W_{Q,s}(\mathbb{Z})$ . If  $s \neq 0$ , the stabilizer subgroup  $G_{w_0}$  is symmetric; more precisely, locally isomorphic to  $SO(n - 1, 1)$  (if  $s > 0$ ) or  $SO(n)$  (if  $s < 0$ ) and if  $s = 0$ ,  $G_{w_0}$  is a compact extension of a horospherical subgroup. By the remark following Theorem [1.7,](#page-4-0) the skinning measure  $\mu_{G_{w_0}}^{PS}$  is finite if  $n \geq 3$ . For  $n = 2$  and  $s > 0$ ,

.

 $G_{w_0}$  is a one-dimensional subgroup consisting of diagonalizable elements, and  $\mu_{G_{w_0}}^{PS}$  is  $G_{w_0}$  is a one-unnersional subgroup consisting or diagonalizable elements, and  $\mu_{G_{w_0}}$  is infinite only when the geodesic in  $\mathbb{H}^2$  stabilized by  $G_{w_0}$  is divergent and goes into a cusp of a fundamental domain of  $\Gamma$  in  $\mathbb{H}^2$ ; in this case, we call  $w_0$  externally  $\Gamma$ -parabolic, following [\[52\]](#page-60-4). Therefore the following are special cases of Theorems [1.16](#page-8-0) and [1.17:](#page-8-1)

**Corollary 1.19.** Let  $\Gamma$  be a geometrically finite and Zariski dense subgroup of  $SO_0(\mathbb{Z})$ *with*  $\delta > (n-1)/2$ *. In the case when*  $n = 2$  *and*  $s > 0$ *, we additionally assume that*  $w_0$ is not externally  $\Gamma$ -parabolic. Fixing a K-invariant norm  $\Vert \cdot \Vert$  on  $\mathbb{R}^{n+1}$ , we have, for any  $1 \leq r \leq n + 1$ :

(1)  $\{ \mathbf{x} \in w_0 \Gamma : ||\mathbf{x}|| < T, x_j \text{ is prime for all } j = 1, ..., r \} \ll T^{\delta} / (\log T)^r;$ (2) *for some*  $R > 1$ ,

<span id="page-9-1"></span> $\{ \mathbf{x} \in w_0 \Gamma : ||\mathbf{x}|| < T, x_1 \cdots x_r \text{ has at most } R \text{ prime factors} \} \gg T^{\delta} / (\log T)^r.$ 

The upper bound in (1) is sharp up to a multiplicative constant. The lower bound in (2) can also be stated for admissible sectors under the uniform spectral gap hypothesis (cf. Corollary [7.17\)](#page-49-0). Corollary [1.19](#page-9-1) was previously obtained for  $n = 2$ , 3 and  $s \le 0$  ([\[5\]](#page-58-13), [\[33\]](#page-59-12), [\[35\]](#page-59-9), [\[34\]](#page-59-10), [\[41\]](#page-59-11)).

To explain how Theorems [1.16](#page-8-0) and [1.17](#page-8-1) follow from Theorem [1.12,](#page-6-1) let  $\Gamma_{w_0}(d)$  =  $\{ \gamma \in \Gamma : w_0 \gamma = w_0 \mod d \}$  for each square-free integer d. Then  $\text{Stab}_{\Gamma_{w_0}(d)}(w_0) =$ Stab<sub> $\Gamma(w_0)$ </sub> and the family  $\{\Gamma_{w_0}(d)\}\$  has a uniform spectral gap property as  $\Gamma_d \leq \Gamma_{w_0}(d)$ . Hence Theorem [1.12](#page-6-1) holds for the congruence family  ${\lbrace \Gamma_{w_0}(d) : d \rbrace}$  is square-free, with no small primes}, providing a key axiomatic condition in executing the combinatorial sieve (see  $[28, 6.1–6.4]$  $[28, 6.1–6.4]$ ,  $[25,$  Theorem 7.4], as well as  $[6,$  Sec. 3]). When an explicit uniform spectral gap for  $\{\Gamma_d\}$  is known (see e.g., [\[19\]](#page-58-14), [\[43\]](#page-59-15)), the number  $R(F, w_0)\Gamma$  can also be explicitly computed in principle.

The paper is organized as follows. In Section [2,](#page-9-0) we recall the ergodic result of Roblin which gives the leading term of the matrix coefficients for  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ . In Section [3,](#page-11-0) we obtain an effective asymptotic expansion for the matrix coefficients of the complemen-tary series representations of G (Theorem [3.23\)](#page-21-1) as well as for those of  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ , proving Theorem [1.4.](#page-3-0) In Section [4,](#page-24-0) we study the reduction theory for the non-wandering component of  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma H a_t$ , describing its thick-thin decomposition; this is needed as  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma H$  has infinite Haar volume in general. We will see that the non-trivial dynamics of  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma H a_t$  as  $t \to \infty$  can be seen only within a subset of finite PS measure. In Section [5,](#page-30-0) for  $\phi$  compactly supported, we prove Theorem [1.7](#page-4-0) using Theorem [1.4](#page-3-0) via thickening. For a general bounded  $\phi$ , Theorem [1.7](#page-4-0) is obtained via a careful study of transversal intersections in Section [6.](#page-34-0) Theorem [1.6](#page-3-1) is also proved in Section 6. Counting theorems [1.12](#page-6-1) and [1.14](#page-7-0) are proved in Section [7,](#page-42-0) and sieve theorems [1.16](#page-8-0) and [1.17](#page-8-1) are proved in the final Section [8.](#page-54-0)

# <span id="page-9-0"></span>2. Matrix coefficients in  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  by ergodic methods

Throughout the paper, let G be  $SO(n, 1)^\circ = Isom^+(\mathbb{H}^n)$  for  $n \geq 2$ , i.e., the group of orientation preserving isometries of  $(\mathbb{H}^n, d)$ , and  $\Gamma < G$  be a non-elementary torsionfree geometrically finite group. Let  $\partial(\mathbb{H}^n)$  denote the geometric boundary of  $\mathbb{H}^n$ . Let

 $\Lambda(\Gamma) \subset \partial (\mathbb{H}^n)$  denote the limit set of  $\Gamma$ , and  $\delta$  the critical exponent of  $\Gamma$ , which is known to be equal to the Hausdorff dimension of  $\Lambda(\Gamma)$  [\[63\]](#page-60-17).

A family  $\{\mu_x : x \in \mathbb{H}^n\}$  of measures is called a  $\Gamma$ -invariant conformal density of dimension  $\delta_{\mu} > 0$  on  $\partial(\mathbb{H}^n)$  if each  $\mu_x$  is a non-zero finite Borel measure on  $\partial(\mathbb{H}^n)$ satisfying for any  $x, y \in \mathbb{H}^n$ ,  $\xi \in \partial(\mathbb{H}^n)$  and  $\gamma \in \Gamma$ ,

$$
\gamma_* \mu_x = \mu_{\gamma x}
$$
 and  $\frac{d\mu_y}{d\mu_x}(\xi) = e^{-\delta_\mu \beta_\xi(y,x)}$ ,

where  $\gamma_* \mu_x(F) = \mu_x(\gamma^{-1}(F))$  for any Borel subset F of  $\partial(\mathbb{H}^n)$ . Here  $\beta_{\xi}(y, x)$  denotes the Busemann function:  $\beta_{\xi}(y, x) = \lim_{t \to \infty} (d(\xi_t, y) - d(\xi_t, x))$  where  $\xi_t$  is a geodesic ray tending to  $\xi$  as  $t \to \infty$ .

We denote by  $\{v_x\}$  the *Patterson–Sullivan density*, i.e., a  $\Gamma$ -invariant conformal density of dimension  $\delta$ , and by  $\{m_x : x \in \mathbb{H}^n\}$  the *Lebesgue density*, i.e., a G-invariant conformal density on the boundary  $\partial(\mathbb{H}^n)$  of dimension  $n-1$ . Both densities are determined uniquely up to scalar multiples.

Denote by  $\{\mathcal{G}^t : t \in \mathbb{R}\}$  the geodesic flow on  $T^1(\mathbb{H}^n)$ . For  $u \in T^1(\mathbb{H}^n)$ , we denote by  $u^{\pm} \in \partial (\mathbb{H}^n)$  the forward and the backward endpoints of the geodesic determined by u, i.e.,  $u^{\pm} = \lim_{t \to \pm \infty} \mathcal{G}^t(u)$ . Fixing  $o \in \mathbb{H}^n$ , the map

$$
u \mapsto (u^+, u^-, s = \beta_{u^-}(o, \pi(u)))
$$

is a homeomorphism between  $T^1(\mathbb{H}^n)$  and

$$
(\partial(\mathbb{H}^n)\times\partial(\mathbb{H}^n)-\{(\xi,\xi):\xi\in\partial(\mathbb{H}^n)\})\times\mathbb{R}.
$$

Using this homeomorphism, we define measures  $\tilde{m}^{BMS}$ ,  $\tilde{m}^{BR}$ ,  $\tilde{m}^{BR*}$ ,  $\tilde{m}^{Haar}$  on  $T^1(\mathbb{H}^n)$  as follows ([\[11\]](#page-58-15), [\[44\]](#page-59-16), [\[63\]](#page-60-17), [\[12\]](#page-58-16), [\[56\]](#page-60-9)):

### <span id="page-10-0"></span>Definition 2.1. Set

$$
d\tilde{m}^{BMS}(u) = e^{\delta\beta_{u} + (o,\pi(u))} e^{\delta\beta_{u} - (o,\pi(u))} dv_{o}(u^{+}) dv_{o}(u^{-}) ds,
$$
  
\n
$$
d\tilde{m}^{B R}(u) = e^{(n-1)\beta_{u} + (o,\pi(u))} e^{\delta\beta_{u} - (o,\pi(u))} dm_{o}(u^{+}) dv_{o}(u^{-}) ds,
$$
  
\n
$$
d\tilde{m}^{B R*}(u) = e^{\delta\beta_{u} + (o,\pi(u))} e^{(n-1)\beta_{u} - (o,\pi(u))} dv_{o}(u^{+}) dm_{o}(u^{-}) ds,
$$
  
\n
$$
d\tilde{m}^{Haar}(u) = e^{(n-1)\beta_{u} + (o,\pi(u))} e^{(n-1)\beta_{u} - (o,\pi(u))} dm_{o}(u^{+}) dm_{o}(u^{-}) ds.
$$

The conformal properties of  $\{v_x\}$  and  $\{m_x\}$  imply that these definitions are independent of the choice of  $o \in \mathbb{H}^n$ . We will extend these measures to G; these extensions depend on the choice of  $o \in \mathbb{H}^n$  and  $X_0 \in T_o^1(\mathbb{H}^n)$ . Let  $K := \text{Stab}_G(o)$  and  $M := \text{Stab}_G(X_0)$ , so that  $\mathbb{H}^n \simeq G/K$  and  $T^1(\mathbb{H}^n) \simeq G/M$ . Let  $A = \{a_t : t \in \mathbb{R}\}$  be the one-parameter subgroup of diagonalizable elements in the centralizer of M in G such that  $\mathcal{G}^t(X_0) = [M]a_t = [a_t M]$ .

Using the identification  $T^1(\mathbb{H}^n)$  with  $G/M$ , we lift the above measures to G, which will be denoted by the same notation by abuse of notation, so that they are all invariant under  $M$  from the right.

These measures are all left  $\Gamma$ -invariant, and hence induce locally finite Borel measures on  $\Gamma \backslash G$ , which we denote by  $m^{\text{BMS}}$  (the BMS measure),  $m^{\text{BR}}$  (the BR measure),  $m^{\text{BR} *}$ (the BR<sub>\*</sub> measure),  $m^{Haar}$  (the Haar measure) by abuse of notation.

Let  $N^+$  and  $N^-$  denote the expanding and the contracting horospherical subgroups, i.e.,

$$
N^{\pm} = \{ g \in G : a_t g a_{-t} \to e \text{ as } t \to \pm \infty \}.
$$

For  $g \in G$ , define

 $g^{\pm} := (gM)^{\pm} \in \partial(\mathbb{H}^n).$ 

We note that  $m^{BMS}$ ,  $m^{BR}$ , and  $m^{BR*}$  are invariant under A,  $N^+$  and  $N^-$  respectively and their supports are respectively by  $\{g \in \Gamma \backslash G : g^+, g^- \in \Lambda(\Gamma)\}\$ ,  $\{g \in \Gamma \backslash G : g^- \in$  $\Lambda(\Gamma)$  and  $\{g \in \Gamma \backslash G : g^+ \in \Lambda(\Gamma)\}\$ . The measure  $m^{\text{Haar}}$  is invariant under both  $N^+$ and  $N^-$ , and hence under G, as  $N^+$  and  $N^-$  generate G topologically. That is,  $m^{\text{Haar}}$  is a Haar measure of G.

We consider the action of G on  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G, m^{\text{Haar}})$  by right translations, which gives rise to the unitary action for the inner product:

$$
\langle \Psi_1, \Psi_2 \rangle = \int_{\Gamma \backslash G} \Psi_1(g) \overline{\Psi_2(g)} \, dm^{\text{Haar}}(g).
$$

<span id="page-11-1"></span>**Theorem 2.2.** *Let*  $\Gamma$  *be Zariski dense. For any*  $\Psi_1, \Psi_2 \in C_c(\Gamma \backslash G)$ *,* 

$$
\lim_{t\to\infty}e^{(n-1-\delta)t}\langle a_t\Psi_1,\Psi_2\rangle=\frac{m^{\operatorname{BR}}(\Psi_1)\cdot m^{\operatorname{BR}_*}(\Psi_2)}{|m^{\operatorname{BMS}}|}.
$$

*Proof.* Roblin [\[56\]](#page-60-9) proved this for M-invariant functions  $\Psi_1$  and  $\Psi_2$ . His proof is based on the mixing of the geodesic flow on  $T^1(\Gamma \backslash \mathbb{H}^n) = \Gamma \backslash G/M$ . For  $\Gamma$  Zariski dense, the mixing of  $m<sup>BMS</sup>$  was extended to the frame flow on  $\Gamma \backslash G$  in [\[67\]](#page-60-10). Based on this, the proof given in [\[56\]](#page-60-9) can be repeated verbatim to prove the claim (cf. [\[67\]](#page-60-10)).  $\Box$ 

#### <span id="page-11-0"></span>3. Asymptotic expansion of matrix coefficients

**3.1. Unitary dual of G.** Let  $G = SO(n, 1)^\circ$  for  $n \geq 2$  and K a maximal compact subgroup of G. Denoting by g and  $\ell$  the Lie algebras of G and K respectively, let  $\mathfrak{g} = \ell \oplus \mathfrak{p}$ be the corresponding Cartan decomposition of g. Let  $A = \exp(\mathfrak{a})$  where  $\mathfrak{a}$  is a maximal abelian subspace of  $\mathfrak p$  and let M be the centralizer of A in K.

Define the symmetric bilinear form  $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle$  on g by

<span id="page-11-2"></span>
$$
\langle X, Y \rangle := \frac{1}{2(n-1)} B(X, Y) \tag{3.1}
$$

where  $B(X, Y) = \text{Tr}(\text{ad } X \text{ ad } Y)$  denotes the Killing form for q. The reason for this normalization is that the Riemannian metric on  $G/K \simeq \mathbb{H}^n$  induced by  $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle$  has constant curvature −1.

Let  $\{X_i\}$  be a basis for  $\mathfrak{g}_{\mathbb{C}}$  over  $\mathbb{C}$ ; set  $g_{ij} = \langle X_i, X_j \rangle$  and let  $g^{ij}$  be the  $(i, j)$  entry of the inverse matrix of  $(g_{ij})$ . The element

$$
\mathcal{C} = \sum g^{ij} X_i X_j
$$

is called the *Casimir element* of  $\mathfrak{g}_{\mathbb{C}}$  (with respect to  $\langle \cdot, \cdot \rangle$ ). It is well-known that this definition is independent of the choice of a basis and that  $\mathcal C$  lies in the center of the universal enveloping algebra  $U(\mathfrak{g}_{\mathbb{C}})$  of  $\mathfrak{g}_{\mathbb{C}}$ .

Denote by  $\ddot{G}$  the *unitary dual*, i.e., the set of equivalence classes of irreducible unitary representations of G. A representation  $\pi \in \hat{G}$  is said to be *tempered* if for any K-finite vectors  $v_1$ ,  $v_2$  of  $\pi$ , the matrix coefficient function  $g \mapsto \langle \pi(g)v_1, v_2 \rangle$  belongs to  $L^{2+\epsilon}(G)$ for any  $\epsilon > 0$ . We describe the non-tempered part of  $\hat{G}$  in the next subsection.

<span id="page-12-0"></span>3.2. Standard representations and complementary series. Let  $\alpha$  denote the simple relative root for (g, a). The root subspace n of  $\alpha$  has dimension  $n - 1$  and hence  $\rho$ , the half-sum of all positive roots of  $(\mathfrak{g}, \mathfrak{a})$  with multiplicities, is given by  $\frac{1}{2}(n-1)\alpha$ . Set  $N = \exp \mathfrak{n}$ . By the Iwasawa decomposition, every element  $g \in G$  can be written uniquely as  $g = kan$  with  $k \in K$ ,  $a \in A$  and  $n \in N$ . We write  $\kappa(g) = k$ ,  $\exp H(g) = a$ and  $n(g) = n$ .

For any  $g \in G$  and  $k \in K$ , we let  $\kappa_g(k) = \kappa(gk)$ , and  $H_g(k) = H(gk)$  so that

$$
gk = \kappa_g(k) \exp(H_g(k)) n(gk).
$$

Given a complex valued linear function  $\lambda$  on  $\mathfrak{a}$ , we define a G-representation  $U^{\lambda}$  on  $L^2(K)$  by the prescription: for  $\phi \in L^2(K)$  and  $g \in G$ ,

$$
U^{\lambda}(g)\phi = e^{-(\lambda+2\rho)\circ H_{g^{-1}}} \cdot \phi \circ \kappa_{g^{-1}}.
$$
 (3.2)

This is called a *standard representation* of G (cf. [\[65,](#page-60-7) Sec. 5.5]). Observe that the restriction of  $U^{\lambda}$  to K coincides with the left regular representation of K on  $L^2(K)$ :  $U^{\lambda}(k_1) f(k) = f(k_1^{-1}k)$ . If R denotes the right regular representation of K on  $L^2(K)$ , then  $R(m)U^{\lambda}(g) = U^{\lambda}(g)R(m)$  for all  $m \in M$ . In particular each M-invariant subspace of  $L^2(K)$  for the right translation action is a G-invariant subspace of  $U^{\lambda}$ .

Following [\[65\]](#page-60-7), for any  $v \in \hat{M}$ , we let  $\mathbf{Q}(v) L^2(K)$  denote the isotypic  $R(M)$ submodule of  $L^2(K)$  of type v. Choosing a finite-dimensional vector space, say V, on which M acts irreducibly via  $v$ , it is shown in [\[65\]](#page-60-7) that the *v*-isotypic space  $\mathbf{Q}(v) L^2(K)$ can be written as a sum of dim(*v*) copies of  $\mathcal{U}_{\nu}(\lambda)$  where

$$
\mathcal{U}_{\nu}(\lambda) = \left\{ f \in L^{2}(K, V) : \begin{array}{c} \text{for each } m \in M, \\ f(km) = \nu(m) f(k) \text{for almost all } k \in K \end{array} \right\}.
$$

If  $\lambda \in ((n-1)/2 + i\mathbb{R})\alpha$ , then  $\mathcal{U}_{\nu}(\lambda)$  is unitary with respect to the inner product  $\langle f_1, f_2 \rangle = \int_K \langle f_1(k), f_2(k) \rangle_V dk$ , and called a unitary *principal series* representation. These representations are tempered. A representation  $U_{\nu}(\lambda)$  with  $\lambda \notin ((n-1)/2 + i\mathbb{R})\alpha$ is called a *complementary series* representation if it is unitarizable. For  $\lambda = r\alpha$ , we will often omit  $\alpha$  for simplicity. For  $n = 2$ , the complementary series representations of  $G = SO(2, 1)^\circ$  are  $\mathcal{U}_1(s - 1)$  with  $1/2 < s < 1$ ; in particular they are all spherical. For  $n \geq 3$ , a representation  $v \in M$  is specified by its highest weight, which can be regarded as a sequence of  $(n - 1)/2$  integers with  $j_1 \geq \cdots \geq |j_{(n-1)/2}|$  if n is odd, and as a sequence of  $(n-2)/2$  integers with  $j_1 \geq \cdots \geq j_{(n-2)/2} \geq 0$  if n is even. In both cases, let  $\ell = \ell(\nu)$  be the largest index such that  $j_{\ell} \neq 0$  and set  $\ell(\nu) = 0$  if  $\nu$  is the trivial representation. Then the complementary series representations are precisely  $U_{\nu}(s - n + 1)$ ,  $s \in I_v := ((n-1)/2, (n-1) - \ell)$ , up to equivalence.

In particular, the spherical complementary series representations are exhausted by  $\{\mathcal{U}_1(s-n+1):(n-1)/2 < s < n-1\}.$ 

The complementary representation  $\mathcal{U}_{\nu}(\lambda)$  contains the minimal K-type, say  $\sigma_{\nu}$ , with multiplicity one.

The classification of  $\hat{G}$  says that if  $\pi \in \hat{G}$  is non-trivial and non-tempered, then  $\pi$ is (equivalent to) the unique irreducible subquotient of the complementary series representation  $U_{\nu}(s - n + 1)$ ,  $s \in I_{\nu}$ , containing the K-type  $\sigma_{\nu}$ , which we will denote by  $U(v, s - n + 1)$ . This classification was obtained by Hirai [\[26\]](#page-59-5); see also [\[32,](#page-59-6) Props. 49] and 50] and [\[3\]](#page-58-17).

Note that  $U(v, s - n + 1)$  is spherical if and only if  $U_{v}(s - n + 1)$  is spherical if and only if  $v = 1$ . For convenience, we will call  $\mathcal{U}(v, s - n + 1)$  a complementary series representation of *parameter* (υ, s).

Observe that non-spherical complementary series representations exist only when  $n \geq 4$ . For  $(n-1)/2 < s < n-1$ , we will set  $\mathcal{H}_s := \mathcal{U}(1, s-n+1)$ , i.e., the spherical complementary series representation of parameter s. Our normalization of the Casimir element C is so that C acts on  $\mathcal{H}_s$  as the scalar  $s(s - n + 1)$ .

In order to study the matrix coefficients of complementary series representations, we work with standard representations, which we first relate to Eisenstein integrals.

3.3. Generalized spherical functions and Eisenstein integrals. Fix a complex valued linear function  $\lambda$  on  $\mathfrak{a}$ , and the standard representation  $U^{\lambda}$ . By the Peter–Weyl theorem, we may decompose the left regular representation  $V = L^2(K)$  as  $V = \bigoplus_{\sigma \in \hat{K}} V_{\sigma}$ , where  $V_{\sigma} = L^2(K; \sigma)$  denotes the isotypic K-submodule of type  $\sigma$ , and  $V_{\sigma} \simeq d_{\sigma} \cdot \sigma$  where  $d_{\sigma}$ denotes the dimension of  $\sigma$ .

Set  $\Omega_K = 1 + \omega_K = 1 - \sum X_i^2$  where  $\{X_i\}$  is an orthonormal basis of  $\mathfrak{k}_\mathbb{C}$ . It belongs to the center of the universal enveloping algebra of  $\mathfrak{k}_{\mathbb{C}}$ . By Schur's lemma,  $\Omega_K$  acts on  $V_{\sigma}$ by a scalar, say,  $c(\sigma)$ . Since  $\Omega_K$  acts as a skew-adjoint operator,  $c(\sigma)$  is real. Moreover  $c(\sigma) \ge 1$  (see [\[65,](#page-60-7) p. 261]), and  $\|\Omega_K^{\ell} v\| = c(\sigma)^{\ell} \|v\|$  for any smooth vector  $v \in V_{\sigma}$ . Furthermore it is shown in [\[65,](#page-60-7) Lemma 4.4.2.3] that if  $\ell$  is large enough, then

<span id="page-13-0"></span>
$$
\sum_{\sigma \in \hat{K}} d_{\sigma}^2 \cdot c(\sigma)^{-\ell} < \infty. \tag{3.3}
$$

For  $\sigma \in \hat{K}$  and  $k \in K$  define

$$
\chi_{\sigma}(k) := d_{\sigma} \cdot \text{Tr}(\sigma(k))
$$

where Tr is the trace operator.

For any continuous representation W of K, and  $\sigma \in \hat{K}$ , the projection operator from W to the  $\sigma$ -isotypic space  $W(\sigma)$  is given as follows:

$$
P_{\sigma} = \int_{K} \overline{\chi}_{\sigma}(k) W(k) dk.
$$

For  $v \in \hat{M}$ , we write  $v \subset \sigma$  if v occurs in  $\sigma|_M$ , and we write  $v \subset \sigma \cap \tau$  if v occurs both in  $\sigma|_M$  and  $\tau|_M$ . We remark that for  $\sigma \in \hat{K}$ , any given  $v \in \hat{M}$  occurs at most once in  $\sigma|_M$  ([\[14\]](#page-58-18); [\[65,](#page-60-7) p. 41]). For  $v \subset \sigma$ , we denote by P<sub>v</sub> the projection operator from  $V_{\sigma}$  to the *υ*-isotypic subspace  $V_{\sigma}(v) \simeq d_{\sigma} \cdot v$  so that any  $w \in V_{\sigma}$  can be written as  $w = \sum_{v \subset \sigma} P_v(w)$ . By the theory of representations of compact Lie groups, for any  $f \in L^2(K; \sigma)$  we have

$$
\langle f, \overline{\chi}_{\sigma} \rangle = f(e).
$$

In the rest of this subsection, we fix  $\sigma, \tau \in \hat{K}$ . Define an *M*-module homomorphism  $T_0: V_{\sigma} \to V_{\tau}$  by

$$
T_0(w) = \sum_{v \subset \sigma \cap \tau} \langle P_v(w), P_v(\bar{\chi}_{\sigma}) \rangle P_v(\bar{\chi}_{\tau}).
$$

Set  $E := \text{Hom}_{\mathbb{C}}(V_{\sigma}, V_{\tau})$ . Then E is a  $(\tau, \sigma)$ -double representation space, a left τ -module and a right σ-module. We set

$$
E_M := \{ T \in E : \tau(m)T = T\sigma(m) \text{ for all } m \in M \}.
$$

Denote by  $U^{\lambda}_{\sigma}$  and  $U^{\lambda}_{\tau}$  the representations of K obtained by restricting  $U^{\lambda}|_K$  to the subspace  $V_{\sigma}$  and  $V_{\tau}$  respectively. Define  $T_{\lambda} \in E$  by

$$
T_{\lambda} := \int_M U_{\tau}^{\lambda}(m) T_0 U_{\sigma}^{\lambda}(m^{-1}) dm
$$

where dm denotes the probability Haar measure of M. It is easy to check that  $T_{\lambda} \in E_M$ .

An integral of the form  $\int_K U_\tau^\lambda(\kappa(a k))T_\lambda U_\sigma^\lambda(k^{-1})e^{\lambda(H(a k))} dk$  is called an *Eisenstein integral*.

Clearly, the matrix coefficients of the representation  $U^{\lambda}$  are understood if we understand  $P_{\tau}U^{\lambda}(a)P_{\sigma}$  for all  $\tau, \sigma \in \hat{K}$ , which can be proved to be an Eisenstein integral:

<span id="page-14-1"></span>**Theorem 3.4.** *For any*  $a \in A$ *, we have* 

$$
P_{\tau}U^{\lambda}(a)P_{\sigma} = \int_{K} U_{\tau}^{\lambda}(\kappa(ak))T_{\lambda}U_{\sigma}^{\lambda}(k^{-1})e^{\lambda(H(ak))} dk.
$$

*Proof.* For  $\bullet \in \hat{K}$  and  $\phi \in L^2(K; \bullet)$ , we write  $U^{\lambda}_{\bullet}(k^{-1})\phi = \sum_{v \subset \bullet} \phi_{k,v}$ , that is,  $\phi_{k,v} =$  $P_{\nu}(U^{\lambda}_{\bullet}(k^{-1})\phi)$ . In particular,  $\phi(k) = \sum_{\nu \subset \bullet} \phi_{k,\nu}(e)$  and

<span id="page-14-0"></span>
$$
\phi_{k,\upsilon}(e) = \langle \phi_{k,\upsilon}, \bar{\chi}_{\bullet} \rangle = \langle U_{\bullet}^{\lambda}(k^{-1})\phi, P_{\upsilon}(\bar{\chi}_{\bullet}) \rangle.
$$

Let  $\varphi \in V_{\sigma}$  and  $\psi \in V_{\tau}$ . For any  $g \in G$ ,

$$
\langle U_{\tau}^{\lambda}(\kappa(gk))T_0U_{\sigma}^{\lambda}(k^{-1})\varphi,\psi\rangle = \sum_{\nu\subset\sigma\cap\tau}\langle U_{\sigma}^{\lambda}(k^{-1})\varphi,\mathbf{P}_{\nu}(\bar{\chi}_{\sigma})\rangle\langle\mathbf{P}_{\nu}(\bar{\chi}_{\tau}),U_{\tau}^{\lambda}(\kappa(gk))^{-1}\psi\rangle
$$
  

$$
=\sum_{\nu\subset\sigma\cap\tau}\varphi_{k,\nu}(e)\overline{\psi_{\kappa(gk),\nu}(e)}.
$$
 (3.5)

On the other hand, we have

$$
\langle U^{\lambda}(a)\varphi, \psi \rangle = \int_{K} \varphi(\kappa(a^{-1}k)\overline{\psi(k)}e^{-(\lambda+2\rho)(H(a^{-1}k))} dk
$$
  

$$
= \int_{K} \varphi(k)\overline{\psi(\kappa(ak))}e^{\lambda(H(ak))} dk
$$
  

$$
= \int_{K} \left(\sum_{v \subset \sigma} \varphi_{k,v}(e)\right) \overline{\sum_{v \subset \tau} \psi_{\kappa(ak),v}(e)} e^{\lambda(H(ak))} dk.
$$
 (3.6)

We now claim that if  $v_1 \neq v_2$ , then

<span id="page-15-0"></span>
$$
\int_{K} \varphi_{k,\nu_1}(e) \overline{\psi_{\kappa(ak),\nu_2}(e)} e^{\lambda(H(ak))} dk = 0.
$$

To see this, first note that M and a commute, and hence  $H(amk) = H(ak)$ , and  $\kappa(amk)$  $= m\kappa(ak)$ . We also note that

$$
\varphi_{k,v_1} \in V_{\sigma}(v_1)
$$
 and  $\psi_{\kappa(ak),v_2} \in V_{\tau}(v_2)$ .

Now if  $v_1 \neq v_2$ , then by Schur's orthogonality of matrix coefficients,

$$
\int_{M} \varphi_{k,v_1}(m^{-1}) \overline{\psi_{k(ak),v_2}(m^{-1})} \, dm
$$
\n
$$
= \int_{M} \langle U_{\sigma}^{\lambda}(m) \varphi_{k,v_1}, P_{v_1}(\bar{\chi}_{\sigma}) \rangle \overline{\langle U_{\tau}^{\lambda}(m) \psi_{k',v_2}, P_{v_2}(\bar{\chi}_{\tau}) \rangle} \, dm = 0;
$$

we get

$$
\int_{K} \varphi_{k,v_1}(e) \overline{\psi_{\kappa(ak),v_2}(e)} e^{\lambda(H(ak))} dk
$$
\n
$$
= \int_{M \setminus K} \left( \int_M \varphi_{mk,v_1}(e) \overline{\psi_{\kappa(amk),v_2}(e)} e^{\lambda(H(amk))} dm \right) dk
$$
\n
$$
= \int_{M \setminus K} e^{\lambda(H(ak))} \left( \int_M \varphi_{k,v_1}(m^{-1}) \overline{\psi_{\kappa(ak),v_2}(m^{-1})} dm \right) dk = 0,
$$

implying the claim.

Therefore, it follows from [\(3.5\)](#page-14-0) and [\(3.6\)](#page-15-0) that for any  $\varphi \in V_{\sigma}$  and  $\psi \in V_{\tau}$ ,

$$
\langle P_{\tau} U^{\lambda}(a) P_{\sigma} \varphi, \psi \rangle = \langle U^{\lambda}(a) \varphi, \psi \rangle = \int_{K} \sum_{\upsilon \subset \sigma \cap \tau} \varphi_{k,\upsilon}(e) \overline{\psi_{\kappa(gk),\upsilon}(e)} e^{\lambda(H(ak))} dk
$$
  

$$
= \int_{K} \langle U_{\tau}^{\lambda}(\kappa(ak)) T_{0} U_{\sigma}^{\lambda}(k^{-1}) \varphi, \psi \rangle e^{\lambda(H(ak))} dk
$$
  

$$
= \int_{K} \langle U_{\tau}^{\lambda}(\kappa(ak)) T_{\lambda} U_{\sigma}^{\lambda}(k^{-1}) \varphi, \psi \rangle e^{\lambda(H(ak))} dk;
$$

we have used  $\kappa(akm) = \kappa(ak)m$  and  $H(akm) = H(ak)$  for the last equality. It follows that

$$
P_{\tau}U^{\lambda}(a)P_{\sigma} = \int_{K} U_{\tau}^{\lambda}(\kappa(a k))T_{\lambda}U_{\sigma}^{\lambda}(k^{-1})e^{\lambda(H(a k))} dk.
$$

For the special case of  $\tau = \sigma$ , this theorem was proved by Harish-Chandra (see [\[66,](#page-60-8) Thm. 6.2.2.4]), where  $T_0$  was taken to be  $T_0(w) = (w, \bar{\chi}_{\sigma})\bar{\chi}_{\sigma}$  and  $T_{\lambda}$  =  $\int_M U_\sigma^\lambda(m) T_0 U_\sigma^\lambda(m^{-1}) dm$ .

<span id="page-16-1"></span>**Lemma 3.7.** *For any*  $\lambda \in \mathbb{C}$ ,

$$
||T_{\lambda}|| \leq d_{\sigma}^2 \cdot d_{\tau}^2
$$

*where*  $||T_\lambda||$  *denotes the operator norm of*  $T_\lambda$ *.* 

*Proof.* Since  $\|\chi_v\| \le d_v^2$  for any  $v \in \hat{M}$ ,

$$
||T_0||^2 \leq \sum_{v \subset \sigma \cap \tau} ||\chi_v||^2 \leq \sum_{v \subset \sigma \cap \tau} d_v^4 \leq \left(\sum_{v \subset \sigma} d_v^2\right) \cdot \left(\sum_{v \subset \tau} d_v^2\right) \leq d_\sigma^2 \cdot d_\tau^2.
$$

Since  $||T_\lambda|| \le ||T_0|| \cdot ||\sigma|| \cdot ||\tau|| = ||T_0||$ , the claim follows.

**3.4. Harish-Chandra's expansion of Eisenstein integrals.** Fix  $\sigma$ ,  $\tau \in \hat{K}$ . Let E and  $E_M$  be as in the previous subsection.

Given  $T \in E_M$ ,  $r \in \mathbb{C}$ , and  $a_t \in A^+$ , we investigate an Eisenstein integral

$$
\int_K \tau(\kappa(a_t k)) T_{ir\alpha-\rho} \sigma(k^{-1}) e^{(ir\alpha-\rho)(H(a_t k))} dk.
$$

<span id="page-16-0"></span>We recall the following fundamental result of Harish-Chandra:

**Theorem 3.8** (cf. [\[66,](#page-60-8) Theorem 9.1.5.1]). *There exists a subset*  $\mathcal{O}_{\sigma,\tau}$  *of*  $\mathbb{C}$ *, whose complement is a locally finite set, such that for any*  $r \in \mathcal{O}_{\sigma,\tau}$  *there exist unique functions*  $c_{+}(r), c_{-}(r) \in \text{Hom}_{\mathbb{C}}(E_M, E_M)$  *such that for all*  $T \in E_M$ *,* 

$$
\rho(a_t) \int_K \tau(\kappa(a_t k)) T \sigma(k^{-1}) e^{(i r \alpha - \rho)(H(a_t k))} dk = \Phi(r : a_t) c_+(r)T + \Phi(-r : a_t) c_-(r)T
$$

*where*  $\Phi$  *is a function on*  $\mathcal{O}_{\sigma,\tau} \times A^+$  *taking values in* Hom<sub>C</sub>( $E_M, E_M$ )*, defined in* [\(3.12\)](#page-18-0) *below.*

Let us note that, fixing  $T$  and  $a_t$ , the Eisenstein integral on the left hand side above is an entire function of r (see  $[66, \text{Section 9.1.5}].$  $[66, \text{Section 9.1.5}].$ 

Much of the difficulties lie in the fact that the above formula holds only for  $\mathcal{O}_{\sigma}$ but not for the entire complex plane, as we have no knowledge of which complementary series representations appear in  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ . We need to understand the Eisenstein integral  $\int_K \tau(\kappa(a_1 k)) T_{s\alpha-2\rho} \sigma(k^{-1}) e^{(s\alpha-2\rho)(H(a_1 k))} dk$  for every  $s \in ((n-1)/2, n-1)$ . We will not be able to have as precise a formula as Theorem [3.8,](#page-16-0) but will be able to determine a main term with an exponential error term.

We begin by discussing the definition and properties of the functions  $\Phi$  and  $c_{+}$ .

*3.4.1. The function* 8*.* As in [\[66,](#page-60-8) p. 287], we will recursively define rational functions  $\{\Gamma_\ell : \ell \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}\}\$  which are holomorphic except at a locally finite subset, say  $\mathcal{S}_{\sigma,\tau}$ . The subset  $\mathcal{O}_{\sigma,\tau}$  in Theorem [3.8](#page-16-0) is indeed  $\mathbb{C} - \bigcup_{r \in \mathcal{S}_{\sigma,\tau}} {\{\pm r\}}$ .

More precisely, let  $\mathfrak l$  be the Lie algebra of the Cartan subalgebra ( $=$  the centralizer of A). Let  $H_{\alpha} \in \mathfrak{l}_{\mathbb{C}}$  be such that  $B(H, H_{\alpha}) = \alpha(H)$  for all  $H \in \mathfrak{l}_{\mathbb{C}}$ .

Let  $X_{\pm\alpha} \in \mathfrak{g}_{\mathbb{C}}^{\pm\alpha}$  be chosen so that  $[X_{\alpha}, X_{-\alpha}] = H_{\alpha}$  and  $[H, X_{\alpha}] = \alpha(H)X_{\alpha}$ . In particular,  $B(X_{\alpha}, X_{-\alpha}) = 1$ . Write  $X_{\pm \alpha} = Y_{\pm \alpha} + Z_{\pm \alpha}$  where  $Y_{\pm \alpha} \in \mathfrak{k}_{\mathbb{C}}$  and  $Z_{\pm \alpha} \in \mathfrak{p}_{\mathbb{C}}$ . Letting  $\Omega_M$  denote the Casimir element of M, given  $S \in \text{Hom}_{\mathbb{C}}(E_M, E_M)$ , we define  $f(S)$  by

$$
f(S)T = ST\sigma(\Omega_M) \quad \text{ for all } T \in E_M.
$$

We now define  $\Gamma_{\ell} := \Gamma_{\ell}(ir - (n-1)/2)$ 's in  $\mathcal{Q}(\mathfrak{a}_{\mathbb{C}}) \otimes \text{Hom}_{\mathbb{C}}(E_M, E_M)$  by the following recursive relation (see [\[66,](#page-60-8) p. 286] for the definition of  $\mathcal{Q}(\mathfrak{a}_{\mathbb{C}})$ ):  $\Gamma_0 = I$  and

$$
\{\ell(2ir - n + 1) - \ell(\ell - n + 1) - f\}\Gamma_{\ell} = \sum_{j \ge 1} ((2ir - n + 1) - 2(\ell - 2j))\Gamma_{\ell - 2j} + 8\sum_{j \ge 1} (2j - 1)\tau(Y_{\alpha})\sigma(Y_{-\alpha})\Gamma_{\ell - (2j - 1)} - 8\sum_{j \ge 1} j\{\tau(Y_{\alpha}Y_{-\alpha}) + \sigma(Y_{\alpha}Y_{-\alpha})\}\Gamma_{\ell - 2j}.
$$

The set  $\mathcal{O}_{\sigma,\tau}$  consists of r's such that  $\{\ell(2ir - n + 1) - \ell(\ell - n + 1) - f\}$  is invertible so that the recursive definition of the  $\Gamma_{\ell}$ 's is meaningful.

<span id="page-17-1"></span>**Lemma 3.9.** *Fix any*  $t_0 > 0$  *and a compact subset*  $\omega \subset \mathcal{O}_{\sigma,\tau}$ *. There exist*  $b_{\omega}$  (*depending only on*  $t_0$  *and*  $\omega$ *) and*  $N_0 > 1$  (*independent* of  $\sigma$ ,  $\tau \in \hat{K}$ ) *such that for any*  $r \in \omega$  *and*  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$ ,

$$
\|\Gamma_{\ell}(ir - (n-1)/2)\| \le b_{\omega}d_{\sigma}^{N_0}d_{\tau}^{N_0}e^{\ell t_0}.
$$

*Proof.* Our proof uses an idea of the proof of  $[66,$  Lemmas 9.1.4.3–4]. For  $s = ir$  $(n-1)/2$  and  $T \in \text{Hom}_{\mathbb{C}}(E_M, E_M)$ , define

<span id="page-17-0"></span>
$$
\Lambda_{\ell}(T) := \left(-\ell^2 + \ell(2s - n + 1) - f\right)T.
$$

For  $q_{\sigma}$  and  $q_{\tau}$  which are the highest weights for  $\sigma$  and  $\tau$  respectively, since  $q_{\sigma} \ll d_{\sigma}$ with implied constant independent of  $\sigma \in \hat{K}$ ,

 $\max\{\|\tau(Y_\alpha)\sigma(Y_{-\alpha})\|, \|\tau(Y_\alpha Y_{-\alpha})\|, \sigma(Y_\alpha Y_{-\alpha})\|\} \le c_0 \cdot (q_\sigma q_\tau + q_\sigma^2 + q_\sigma^2) d_\sigma d_\tau \le c'_0 d_\sigma^3 d_\tau^3$ 

for some  $c_0$ ,  $c'_0 > 0$  independent of  $\sigma$  and  $\tau$ . Hence for some  $c_1 = c_1(\omega)$ , for all  $r \in \omega$ ,

$$
\|\Gamma_{\ell}(ir - (n-1)/2)\| \leq \ell \cdot \|\Lambda_{\ell}^{-1}\| \cdot c_1 d_{\sigma}^3 d_{\tau}^3 \sum_{j < \ell} \|\Gamma_{\ell-j}\|.
$$
 (3.10)

Let  $N_1$  be an integer such that  $\ell^2 \cdot ||\Lambda_{\ell}^{-1}|| \cdot (1 - e^{-t_0})^{-1} c_1 d_{\sigma}^3 d_{\tau}^3 \le N_1$  for all  $\ell \ge 1$ . Since  $\|\Lambda_{\ell}^{-1}\| \ll \ell^{-2}$  as  $\ell \to \infty$  and the coefficients of f depend only on the eigenvalues of  $\Omega_M$  for those  $v \in \hat{M}$  contained in  $\sigma$ , we can take  $N_1 = N_1(\omega)$  so that  $N_1 \le c_2 d_{\sigma}^{N_2} d_{\tau}^{N_2}$ for some  $N_2 \ge 1$  and  $c_2 = c_2(\omega) > 1$  (independent of  $\sigma$  and  $\tau$ ).

Set

$$
M(t_0, \omega) := \max_{\ell \leq N_1, r \in \omega} \|\Gamma_{\ell}(ir - (n-1)/2)\|e^{-\ell t_0}.
$$

By [\(3.10\)](#page-17-0) together with the observation that both  $N_1 = N_1(\omega)$  and  $\max_{\ell \le N_1} \|\Lambda_{\ell}^{-1}\|$ are bounded by a polynomial in  $d_{\sigma}$  and  $d_{\tau}$ , we have  $M(t_0, \omega) \leq b_{\omega} d_{\sigma}^{N_0} d_{\tau}^{N_0}$  for some  $N_0 \geq 1$  and  $b_{\omega} > 0$ .

We shall now show by induction that for all  $r \in \omega$  and all  $\ell > 1$ ,

<span id="page-18-1"></span>
$$
\|\Gamma_{\ell}(ir - (n-1)/2)\| \le M(t_0, \omega)e^{\ell t_0}.\tag{3.11}
$$

First note that [\(3.11\)](#page-18-1) holds for all  $\ell \leq N_1$  by the definition of  $M(t_0, \omega)$ . Now for any  $N_1 > N$ , suppose [\(3.11\)](#page-18-1) holds for each  $\ell < N$ . Then

$$
\begin{aligned} \|\Gamma_N(i r - (n-1)/2)\| &\le N^{-1} (N^2 \|\Lambda_N^{-1}\| c_1 d_\sigma^3 d_\tau^3) \sum_{j < N} \|\Gamma_{N-j}(i r - (n-1)/2)\| \\ &\le N^{-1} N_1 (1 - e^{-t_0}) M(t_0, \omega) \sum_{j < N} e^{(N-j)t_0} \le M(t_0, \omega) e^{Nt_0}, \end{aligned}
$$

finishing the proof.  $\Box$ 

Following Warner (cf. [\[66,](#page-60-8) Theorem 9.1.4.1]), we define

<span id="page-18-2"></span><span id="page-18-0"></span>
$$
\Phi(r : a_t) = e^{irt} \sum_{\ell \ge 0} \Gamma_{\ell} (ir - (n-1)/2) e^{-\ell t}, \qquad (3.12)
$$

which converges for all large enough  $t$  by Lemma [3.9.](#page-17-1)

*3.4.2. The function*  $c_{\pm}$ . Let  $N^{-} = \exp(n^{-})$  be the root subspace corresponding to  $-\alpha$ , and  $d_{N-}$  a Haar measure on  $N^-$  normalized so that  $\int_{N^-} e^{-2\rho(H(n))} d_{N-}(n) = 1$ . The following is due to Harish-Chandra (see [\[66,](#page-60-8) Thm. 9.1.6.1]).

**Theorem 3.13.** *For*  $r \in \mathcal{O}_{q, \tau}$  *with*  $\Im(r) < 0$ ,  $c_{+}(r)$  *is holomorphic and given by* 

<span id="page-18-3"></span>
$$
c_{+}(r)T = \int_{N^{-}} T\sigma(\kappa(n)^{-1})e^{-(ir\alpha+\rho)(H(n))} d_{N^{-}}(n).
$$

The integral  $\int_{N^-} e^{-(ir\alpha+\rho)(H(n))} d_N$ -(n) is absolutely convergent iff  $\Im(r) < 0$ , shown by Gindikin and Karpelevich ([\[66,](#page-60-8) Cor. 9.1.6.5]).

**Corollary 3.14.** *For any*  $r \in \mathcal{O}_{\sigma,\tau}$  *with*  $\Im(r) < 0$ *, the operator norm*  $||c_+(r)||$  *is bounded above by*  $\int_{N^-} e^{(\Im(r)\alpha - \rho)(H(n))} d_N^-(n)$ .

*Proof.* Since the operator norm  $\|\sigma(k)\|$  is 1 for any  $k \in K$ , the claim is immediate from Theorem  $3.13$ .

<span id="page-18-4"></span>**Proposition 3.15.** *Fix a compact subset*  $\omega$  *contained in*  $\mathcal{O}_{q, \tau} \cap \{\Im(r) < 0\}$ *. There exist*  $d_1 = d_1(\omega)$  *and*  $N_2 > 1$  *such that for any*  $r \in \omega$ *, we have* 

$$
||c_{\pm}(r)T_{\pm ir\alpha-\rho}|| \leq d_1 \cdot d_{\tau}^{N_2} d_{\sigma}^{N_2}.
$$

<span id="page-19-1"></span> $\overline{1}$ 

*Proof.* By the assumption on  $\omega$ , the integral  $\int_{N^-} e^{-(\Re(ir)\alpha + \rho)(H(n))} d_{N^-}(n)$  converges uniformly for all  $r \in \omega$ . Hence the bound for  $c_{+}(r)T_{ir\alpha-\rho}$  follows from Corollary [3.14](#page-18-3) together with Lemma [3.7.](#page-16-1) To get a bound for  $c_-(r)T_{-ir\alpha-\rho}$ , we recall that

$$
e^{(-ir + (n-1)/2)t} \int_K \tau(\kappa(a_t k)) T \sigma(k^{-1}) e^{(ir\alpha - \rho)(H(a_t k))} dk
$$
  
= 
$$
e^{-irt} \Phi(r : a_t) c_+(r) T + e^{-irt} \Phi(-r : a_t) c_-(r) T.
$$

Then  $e^{-irt}\Phi(-r : a_t) = I + \sum_{\ell \geq 1} \Gamma_{\ell}(-ir - (n-1)/2)e^{-\ell t}$ , and applying Lemma  $3.9$  with  $t_0 = 1$ , we get

$$
\sum_{\ell \ge 1} \|\Gamma_{\ell}(-ir - (n-1)/2)e^{-\ell t}\| \le b_{\omega}d_{\sigma}^{N_0}d_{\tau}^{N_0}\sum_{\ell \ge 1}e^{\ell(1-t)}.
$$

Fix  $t_0 > 0$  so that  $b_\omega d_\sigma^{N_0} d_\tau^{N_0} \sum_{\ell \geq 1} e^{\ell(1-t_0)} < 1/2$ ; then  $t_0 \gg \log(d_\sigma d_\tau)$ . Now  $A_r :=$  $e^{-irt_0}\Phi(-r: a_{t_0})$  is invertible and for some  $N_1$  and  $b'_\omega$ ,

<span id="page-19-0"></span>
$$
||A_r^{-1}|| \le b'_{\omega} d_{\sigma}^{N_1} d_{\tau}^{N_1}.
$$
\n(3.16)

Since the map  $k \mapsto H(a_{t_0}k)$  is continuous, we have  $\int_K |e^{(i r \alpha - \rho)(H(a_{t_0}k))}| dk < d_{\omega}$ for all  $r \in \omega$ , and hence

$$
\|c_{-}(r)T_{ir\alpha-\rho}\|
$$
  
\n
$$
\leq \|A_r^{-1}\| \cdot \left| e^{(-ir+(n-1)/2)t_0} \int_K \tau(\kappa(a_{t_0}k))T_{ir\alpha-\rho}\sigma(k^{-1})e^{(ir\alpha-\rho)(H(a_{t_0}k))} dk \right|
$$
  
\n
$$
+ \|A_r^{-1}\| \cdot \|e^{-irt_0}\Phi(r : a_{t_0})c_{+}(r)T_{ir\alpha-\rho}\|
$$
  
\n
$$
\leq \|A_r^{-1}\| \cdot d_{\omega} \Big( \max_{k \in K} \|\tau(\kappa(a_{t_0}k))T_{ir\alpha-\rho}\sigma(k^{-1})\| + \|c_{+}(r)T_{ir\alpha-\rho}\|\Big).
$$

Hence the claim on  $||c_-(r)T_{ir\alpha-\rho}||$  now follows from [\(3.16\)](#page-19-0), Lemma [3.7](#page-16-1) and the bound for  $||c_+(r)T_{ir\alpha-\rho}||.$ 

3.5. Asymptotic expansion of the matrix coefficients of the complementary series. Fix a parameter  $(n - 1)/2 < s_0 < n - 1$ , and recall that  $2\rho = (n - 1)\alpha$ . We apply the results of the previous subsections to the standard representation  $U^{(s_0-n+1)\alpha} = \overline{U^{s_0\alpha-2\rho}}$ . The following theorem is a key ingredient of the proof of Theorem [3.30.](#page-22-0)

**Theorem 3.17.** *There exist*  $\eta_0 > 0$  *and*  $N > 1$  *such that for any*  $\sigma$ ,  $\tau \in \hat{K}$ *, for all*  $t > 2$ *, we have*

$$
P_{\tau}U^{(s_0-n+1)\alpha}(a_t)P_{\sigma}=e^{(s_0-n+1)t}c_{+}(r_{s_0})T_{(s_0-n+1)\alpha}+O(d_{\sigma}^N\cdot d_{\tau}^Ne^{(s_0-n+1-\eta_0)t}),
$$

*with the implied constant independent of* σ, τ.

*Proof.* Set  $r_s := -i(s - \rho) \in \mathbb{C}$  for all  $s \in \mathbb{C}$ . In particular,  $\Im(r_s) < 0$  for  $(n - 1)/2 < \infty$  $s < n - 1$ .

Fix  $t > 0$ , and define  $F_t : \mathbb{C} \to E_M$  by

$$
F_t(s) := P_{\tau} U^{s\alpha - 2\rho}(a_t) P_{\sigma}.
$$

By Theorem [3.4,](#page-14-1)

$$
F_t(s) = \int_K \tau(\kappa(a_t k)) T_{s\alpha - 2\rho} \sigma(k^{-1}) e^{(s\alpha - 2\rho)(H(a_t k))} dk.
$$

As was remarked following Theorem [3.8,](#page-16-0) for each fixed  $t > 0$ , the function  $F_t(s)$  is analytic on  $\mathbb C$ . Thus in view of Theorem [3.13,](#page-18-2) we have, whenever  $r_s \in \mathcal{O}_{\sigma,\tau}$  and  $\mathfrak{F}(r_s) < 0$ ,

$$
F_t(s) - e^{(s-n+1)t} c_+(r_s) T_{s\alpha-2\rho}
$$
 is analytic. (3.18)

Recall the notation  $S_{\sigma,\tau}$ , that is,  $\mathcal{O}_{\sigma,\tau} = \mathbb{C} - \bigcup_{r \in S_{\sigma,\tau}} {\{\pm r\}}$ , and set  $\tilde{S}_{\sigma,\tau} = \{s : r_s \in S_{\sigma,\tau}\}.$ Define

$$
G_t(s) = F_t(s) - e^{(s-n+1)t} c_+(r_s) T_{s\alpha-2\rho}.
$$

Indeed the map  $s \mapsto G_t(s)$  is analytic on  $\{s : \Im(r_s) < 0\} - \tilde{S}_{\sigma,\tau}$ . Since  $\bigcup_{\sigma',\tau' \in \hat{K}} \pm \tilde{S}_{\sigma',\tau'}$ is countable, we may choose a small circle  $\omega'$  of radius at most 1/2 centered at  $s_0$  such that  $\{r_s : s \in \omega'\} \cap (\bigcup_{\sigma', \tau' \in \hat{K}} \pm \mathcal{S}_{\sigma', \tau'}) = \emptyset.$ 

Observe that the intersection of  $\omega'$  and the real axis is contained in the interval  $((n-1)/2, n-1)$ . Note that there exists  $\eta > 0$  such that for all  $s \in \omega'$ ,

$$
(n-1) - s_0 + \eta < \Re(s) < s_0 + 1 - \eta. \tag{3.19}
$$

Thus  $G_t(s)$  is analytic on the disc bounded by  $\omega'$ . Hence by the maximum principle,

<span id="page-20-0"></span>
$$
||G_t(s_0)|| \le \max_{s \in \omega'} ||G_t(s)||. \tag{3.20}
$$

Since  $\omega := \{r_s : s \in \omega'\} \subset \mathcal{O}_{\sigma,\tau}$ , Theorems [3.4](#page-14-1) and [3.8](#page-16-0) imply that for all  $s \in \omega'$ , we have

$$
G_t(s) = e^{(s-n+1)t} \Biggl( \sum_{\ell \ge 1} e^{-\ell t} \Gamma_{\ell}(ir_s - (n-1)/2) c_+(r_s) T_{s\alpha-2\rho} \Biggr) + e^{-st} \Biggl( \sum_{\ell \ge 0} e^{-\ell t} \Gamma_{\ell}(-ir_s - (n-1)/2) c_-(r_s) T_{s\alpha-2\rho} \Biggr).
$$

Fixing any  $t_0 > 0$ , by Lemma [3.9,](#page-17-1) there exists  $b_0 = b_0(t_0, \omega) > 0$  such that for all  $r \in \omega$ ,

$$
\left\| \Gamma_{\ell} (ir - (n - 1)/2) \right\| \le b_0 \cdot d_{\sigma}^{N_0} \cdot d_{\tau}^{N_0} \cdot e^{\ell t_0}.
$$
 (3.21)

By Proposition [3.15,](#page-18-4) for all  $r \in \omega$ ,

$$
||c_{\pm}(r)T_{\pm ir\alpha-\rho}|| \leq d_1 \cdot d_{\sigma}^{N_2} \cdot d_{\tau}^{N_2}.
$$

Let  $t > t_0 + 1$  so that  $\sum_{\ell \geq 0} e^{-\ell(t-t_0)} \leq 2$ . Then for any  $t > 0$  and  $s \in \omega'$ ,

$$
\left\| \sum_{\ell \ge 1} e^{-\ell t} \Gamma_{\ell}(i r_s - (n - 1)/2) c_+(r_s) T_{s\alpha - 2\rho} \right\|
$$
  
 
$$
\le d_{\sigma}^{N_0 + N_2} d_{\tau}^{N_0 + N_2} \cdot b_{\sigma, \tau} \cdot e^{-t} e^{t_0} \sum_{\ell \ge 0} e^{-\ell(t - t_0)} \le (2e^{t_0} \cdot b_0 \cdot d_{\sigma}^{N_0 + N_2} \cdot d_{\tau}^{N_0 + N_2}) e^{-t}
$$

and

$$
\left\| \sum_{\ell \ge 0} e^{-\ell t} \Gamma_{\ell}(-ir_s - (n-1)/2) c_-(r_s) T_{s\alpha - 2\rho} \right\| \le 2b_0 \cdot d_{\sigma}^{N_0 + N_2} \cdot d_t^{N_0 + N_2}.
$$
 (3.22)

We now combine these and the expression for  $G_t(s)$  for  $s \in \omega'$  to get for all  $t > t_0 + 1$ ,

<span id="page-21-1"></span>
$$
||G_t(s_0)|| \le 2b_0(e^{t_0} + 1)d_{\sigma}^{N_0 + N_2} \cdot d_{\tau}^{N_0 + N_2} \cdot \max_{s \in \omega'} (e^{(\Re(s) - n)t} + e^{-\Re(s)t})
$$
  
 
$$
\le b' \cdot d_{\sigma}^{N_0 + N_2} \cdot d_{\tau}^{N_0 + N_2} e^{(s_0 - (n-1) - \eta)t}
$$

where  $\eta > 0$  is as in [\(3.19\)](#page-20-0) and  $b' > 0$  is a constant independent of  $\sigma$ ,  $\tau \in \hat{K}$ .

Since  $P_{\tau}U^{(s_0-n+1)\alpha}(a_t)P_{\sigma} = e^{(s_0-n+1)t}c_+(r_{s_0})T_{(s_0-n+1)\alpha} + G_t(s_0)$ , this finishes the  $\Box$ 

By Theorem [3.4,](#page-14-1) Theorem [3.17](#page-19-1) implies:

**Theorem 3.23.** *Let*  $(n - 1)/2 < s_0 < (n - 1)$ *. There exist*  $\eta_0 > 0$  *and*  $N > 1$  *such that for all*  $t \geq 2$  *and for any unit vectors*  $v_{\sigma} \in V_{\sigma}$  *and*  $v_{\tau} \in V_{\tau}$ *,* 

$$
\langle U^{(s_0 - n + 1)\alpha}(a_t)(v_{\sigma}), v_{\tau} \rangle
$$
  
=  $e^{(s_0 - n + 1)t} \langle c_+(r_{s_0}) T_{(s_0 - n + 1)\alpha}(v_{\sigma}), v_{\tau} \rangle + O(d_{\sigma}^N d_{\tau}^N e^{(s_0 - n + 1 - \eta_0)t}),$ 

*with the implied constant independent of*  $\sigma$ ,  $\tau$ ,  $v_{\sigma}$ ,  $v_{\tau}$ .

**3.6.** Decay of matrix coefficients for  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ . Let  $\Gamma < G$  be a torsion-free geometrically finite group with  $\delta > (n-1)/2$ .

By Lax–Phillips [\[40\]](#page-59-7), Patterson [\[55\]](#page-60-5) and Sullivan [\[62\]](#page-60-6),  $U(1, \delta - n + 1)$  occurs as a subrepresentation of  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  with multiplicity one, and  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  does not weakly contain any spherical complementary series  $U(1, s - n + 1)$  of parameter s strictly greater than  $\delta$ . In particular,  $\delta$  is the maximum s such that  $\mathcal{U}(1, s - n + 1)$  is weakly contained in  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ .

The following proposition then follows from [\[60,](#page-60-18) Prop. 3.5] and Theorem [3.23:](#page-21-1)

**Proposition 3.24.**  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  does not weakly contain any complementary series  $U(v, s - n + 1)$  with  $v \in \hat{M}$  and  $s > \delta$ .

**Definition 3.25** (Spectral gap). We say  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  has a *spectral gap* if the following two conditions hold:

- (1) there exists  $n_0 > 1$  such that the multiplicity of any complementary series  $\mathcal{U}(v, \delta$  $n + 1$ ) of parameter  $\delta$  occurring in  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  is at most  $\dim(v)^{n_0}$  for all  $v \in \hat{M}$ ;
- (2) there exists  $(n 1)/2 < s_0 < \delta$  such that no complementary series with parameter  $s_0 < s < \delta$  is weakly contained in  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ .

We set  $n_0(\Gamma)$  and  $s_0(\Gamma)$  to be the infima of all  $n_0$  and of all  $s_0$  satisfying (1) and (2) respectively. The pair  $(n_0(\Gamma), s_0(\Gamma))$  will be referred to as the *spectral gap data* for  $\Gamma$ .

In other words, the spectral gap property of  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  is equivalent to the decomposition

<span id="page-21-2"></span><span id="page-21-0"></span>
$$
L^2(\Gamma \backslash G) = \mathcal{H}_\delta^{\dagger} \oplus \mathcal{W} \tag{3.26}
$$

where  $\mathcal{H}_{\delta}^{\dagger} = \bigoplus_{v \in \hat{M}} m(v) \mathcal{U}(v, \delta - n + 1)$  with  $m(v) \leq \dim(v)^{n_0}$ , and no complementary series representation with parameter  $s_0(\Gamma) < s < \delta$  is weakly contained in W.

We recall the strong spectral gap property from Definition [1.1.](#page-2-0)

**Theorem 3.27.** Suppose that  $\delta > (n-1)/2$  for  $n = 2, 3$  or that  $\delta > n - 2$  for  $n \ge 4$ . Then  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  has a strong spectral gap property.

*Proof.* By the the classification of the unitary dual  $\hat{G}$  explained in Subsection [3.2,](#page-12-0) any non-spherical complementary series representation is of the form  $U(v, s - n + 1)$  for some  $v \in \hat{M} - \{1\}$  and  $s \in ((n-1)/2, n-2)$  (see [\[26\]](#page-59-5) and [\[32\]](#page-59-6)). Together with the aforementioned work of Lax–Phillips on the spherical complementary series representations occurring in  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ , this implies the claim.

For  $\Psi \in C^{\infty}(\Gamma \backslash G)$ ,  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  and  $1 \leq p \leq \infty$ , we consider the following Sobolev norm:

$$
S_{p,\ell}(\Psi) = \sum \|X(\Psi)\|_p \tag{3.28}
$$

where the sum is taken over all monomials X in a fixed basis  $\beta$  of g of order at most  $\ell$  and  $||X(\Psi)||_p$  denotes the  $L^p(\Gamma \backslash G)$ -norm of  $X(\Psi)$ . Since we will be using  $S_{2,\ell}$  most often, we will set  $S_\ell = S_{2,\ell}$ .

For a unitary G-representation space W and a smooth vector  $w \in W$ ,  $\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(w)$  is defined similarly:  $\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(w) = \sum ||X,w||_2$  where the sum is taken over all monomials X in B of order at most  $\ell$ .

<span id="page-22-1"></span>**Proposition 3.29.** *Fix*  $(n-1)/2 < s_0 < (n-1)$ *. Let* W *be a unitary representation of* G *which does not weakly contain any complementary series representation*  $U(v, s - n + 1)$ *with parameter*  $s > s_0$  *and*  $v \in M$ *. Then for any*  $\epsilon > 0$ *, there exists*  $c_{\epsilon} > 0$  *such that for any smooth vectors*  $w_1, w_2 \in W$  *and for any*  $t > 0$ *, we have* 

$$
|\langle a_t w_1, w_2 \rangle| \leq c_{\epsilon} \cdot S_{\ell_0}(w_1) \cdot S_{\ell_0}(w_2) \cdot e^{(s_0 - n + 1 + \epsilon)t}
$$

*where*  $\ell_0 \geq 1$  *depends only on G and K*.

*Proof.* This proposition is proved in [\[35,](#page-59-9) proof of Prop. 5.3] for  $n = 3$  (based on an earlier idea of [\[60\]](#page-60-18)), and its proof easily extends to general  $n \ge 2$ .

In the following two theorems, we assume that  $\Gamma$  is Zariski dense in G and that  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$ has a spectral gap with the spectral gap data  $(s_0(\Gamma), n_0(\Gamma)).$ 

**Theorem 3.30.** *There exist*  $\eta > 0$  (*depending only on*  $s_0(\Gamma)$ *)*, and  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  (*depending only on*  $n_0(\Gamma)$ ) *such that for any real-valued functions*  $\Psi_1, \Psi_2 \in C_c^{\infty}(\Gamma \backslash G)$ *, as*  $t \to \infty$ *,* 

$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t}\langle a_t\Psi_1,\Psi_2\rangle=\frac{m^{\operatorname{BR}}(\Psi_1)\cdot m^{\operatorname{BR}_*}(\Psi_2)}{|m^{\operatorname{BMS}}|}+O(e^{-\eta t}\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi_1)\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi_2)).
$$

*Proof.* As in  $(3.26)$ , we write

<span id="page-22-0"></span>
$$
L^2(\Gamma \backslash G) = \mathcal{H}_\delta^\dagger \oplus \mathcal{W}
$$

where  $\mathcal{H}_{\delta}^{\dagger} = \bigoplus_{v \in \hat{M}} m(v) \mathcal{U}(v, (\delta - n + 1)\alpha)$  with  $m(v) \leq \dim(v)^{n_0(\Gamma)}$ , and no complementary series representation with parameter  $s_0(\Gamma) < s$  is weakly contained in W. For simplicity, set  $s_0 := s_0(\Gamma)$  and  $n_0 := n_0(\Gamma)$ . We set  $V = \mathcal{H}_{\delta}^{\dagger}$  and  $V^{\perp} = \mathcal{W}$ . Given  $\Psi_1, \Psi_2 \in C_c^{\infty}(\Gamma \backslash G)$ , we write  $\Psi_i = \Psi_i' + \Psi_i^{\perp}$ , where  $\Psi_i'$  and  $\Psi_i^{\perp}$  are the projections of

 $\Psi_i$  to  $\mathcal{H}_\delta^{\dagger}$  and W respectively. Then by Proposition [3.29,](#page-22-1) there exist  $\ell_0 \geq 1$  such that for any  $\epsilon > 0$ ,

<span id="page-23-0"></span>
$$
\langle a_t \Psi_1^{\perp}, \Psi_2^{\perp} \rangle = O(S_{\ell_0}(\Psi_1) S_{\ell_0}(\Psi_2) e^{(s_0 - n + 1 + \epsilon)t}). \tag{3.31}
$$

If  $\delta = n - 1$  and hence if  $\mathcal{H}_\delta^{\dagger} = \mathbb{C}$ , it is easy to see that [\(3.31\)](#page-23-0) finishes the proof. Now suppose  $\delta < n - 1$ .

For each  $v \in \hat{M}$ , the K-representation  $\mathcal{U}_{\nu}(\delta - n + 1)|_K$  is isomorphic to the induced representation  $\text{Ind}_{M}^{K}(v)$  and hence by Frobenius reciprocity, the multiplicity of  $\sigma$ in  $\mathcal{U}_{\nu}(s - n + 1)|_K$  is equal to the multiplicity of  $\nu$  in  $\sigma|_M$ , which is denoted by [ $\sigma : \nu$ ]. Therefore as a  $K$ -module,

$$
\mathcal{U}(\nu,\delta-n+1)|_K = \bigoplus_{\sigma \in \hat{K}} m_{\nu}(\sigma)\sigma
$$

where  $m_v(\sigma) \leq [\sigma : v]$ .

As a  $K$ -module, we write

$$
\mathcal{H}_{\delta}^{\dagger} = \bigoplus_{v \in \hat{M}} m(v) \mathcal{U}(v, (\delta - n + 1)\alpha) = \bigoplus_{v \in \hat{M}} m(v) \Big(\bigoplus_{\sigma \in \hat{K}} m_{v}(\sigma)\sigma\Big) = \bigoplus_{\sigma \in \hat{K}} m(\sigma)\sigma
$$

where  $m(\sigma) \leq \sum_{v \in \hat{M}, v \subset \sigma} m(v)[\sigma : v]$ . Note that  $m(\sigma) \leq d_{\sigma}^{n_0+1}$  for  $n_0 = n_0(\Gamma)$ .

For each  $\sigma \in \hat{K}$ , let  $\Theta_{\sigma}$  be an orthonormal basis in the K-isotypic component, say  $V_{\sigma}$ , of  $\mathcal{H}_{\delta}^{\dagger}$ , which is formed by taking the union of orthonormal bases of each irreducible component of  $V_{\sigma}$ . Then  $\#\Theta_{\sigma} \leq d_{\sigma}^{n_0+2}$ .

By Theorem [3.23](#page-21-1) and our discussion in Section [3.2,](#page-12-0) there exist  $\eta_0 > 0$  and  $N \in \mathbb{N}$ such that for any  $v_{\sigma} \in \Theta_{\sigma}$  and  $v_{\tau} \in \Theta_{\tau}$  we have, for all  $t \gg 1$ ,

<span id="page-23-1"></span>
$$
\langle a_t v_\sigma, v_\tau \rangle := c(v_\sigma, v_\tau) e^{(\delta - n + 1)t} + O(d_\sigma^N d_\tau^N e^{(\delta - n + 1 - \eta_0)t}) \tag{3.32}
$$

where  $c(v_{\sigma}, v_{\tau}) = \langle c_+(r_{\delta})T_{(\delta-n+1)\alpha}v_{\sigma}, v_{\tau} \rangle$ . As  $\Psi'_i = \sum_{\sigma \in \hat{K}} \sum_{v_\sigma \in \Theta_{\sigma}} \langle \Psi_i, v_\sigma \rangle v_\sigma$ , for each  $t \in \mathbb{R}$  we have

$$
\langle a_t \Psi'_1, \Psi'_2 \rangle = \sum_{\sigma, \tau \in \hat{K}} \sum_{v_{\sigma} \in \Theta_{\sigma}, v_{\tau} \in \Theta_{\tau}} \langle \Psi_1, v_{\sigma} \rangle \cdot \overline{\langle \Psi_2, v_{\tau} \rangle} \cdot \langle a_t v_{\sigma}, v_{\tau} \rangle
$$

where the convergence follows from the Cauchy–Schwarz inequality. Therefore, by [\(3.32\)](#page-23-1),

$$
\langle a_{t} \Psi'_{1}, \Psi'_{2} \rangle = \Big( \sum_{\sigma, \tau \in \hat{K}} \sum_{v_{\sigma} \in \Theta_{\sigma}, v_{\tau} \in \Theta_{\tau}} \langle \Psi_{1}, v_{\sigma} \rangle \overline{\langle \Psi_{2}, v_{\tau} \rangle} c(v_{\sigma}, v_{\tau}) \Big) e^{(\delta - n + 1)t} + \sum_{\sigma, \tau \in \hat{K}} \sum_{v_{\sigma} \in \Theta_{\sigma}, v_{\tau} \in \Theta_{\tau}} d_{\sigma}^{N} d_{\tau}^{N} \langle \Psi_{1}, v_{\sigma} \rangle \overline{\langle \Psi_{2}, v_{\tau} \rangle} O(e^{(\delta - n + 1 - \eta_{0})t}).
$$

Set

$$
\mathcal{E}(\Psi_1, \Psi_2) := \sum_{\sigma, \tau \in \hat{K}} \sum_{v_{\sigma} \in \Theta_{\sigma}, v_{\tau} \in \Theta_{\tau}} \langle \Psi_1, v_{\sigma} \rangle \overline{\langle \Psi_2, v_{\tau} \rangle} c(v_{\sigma}, v_{\tau}).
$$

By [\(3.3\)](#page-13-0), there exists  $\ell \ge \ell_0$  (depending only on  $n_0$ ) such that

$$
\sum_{\sigma,\tau \in \hat{K}} d_{\sigma}^{N+n_0+2} d_{\tau}^{N+n_0+2} c(\sigma)^{-\ell} c(\tau)^{-\ell} < \infty \tag{3.33}
$$

where  $c(\sigma)$  is as in [\(3.3\)](#page-13-0). Since for any unit vector  $v \in V_{\sigma}$ ,

$$
|\langle \Psi, v \rangle| \ll c(\sigma)^{-\ell} \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi),
$$

we now deduce that

$$
\langle a_t \Psi'_1, \Psi'_2 \rangle = \mathcal{E}(\Psi_1, \Psi_2) e^{(\delta - n + 1)t} + O(e^{(\delta - n + 1 - \eta_0)t} \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi_1) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi_2)).
$$

Hence, together with [\(3.31\)](#page-23-0), this implies that there exists  $\eta > 0$  such that

$$
\langle a_t \Psi_1, \Psi_2 \rangle = \mathcal{E}(\Psi_1, \Psi_2) e^{(\delta - n + 1)t} + O(e^{(\delta - n + 1 - \eta)t} \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi_1) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi_2)).
$$

On the other hand, by Theorem [2.2,](#page-11-1)

$$
\lim_{t\to\infty}e^{(n-1-\delta)t}\langle a_t\Psi_1,\Psi_2\rangle=\frac{m^{\operatorname{BR}}(\Psi_1)\cdot m^{\operatorname{BR}_*}(\Psi_2)}{|m^{\operatorname{BMS}}|}.
$$

It follows that the infinite sum  $\mathcal{E}(\Psi_1, \Psi_2)$  converges and

$$
\mathcal{E}(\Psi_1, \Psi_2) = \frac{m^{\text{BR}}(\Psi_1) \cdot m^{\text{BR}_{*}}(\Psi_2)}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|}.
$$

This finishes the proof.  $\Box$ 

<span id="page-24-2"></span>As  $\langle a_{-t}\Psi_1, \Psi_2 \rangle = \langle a_t\Psi_2, \Psi_1 \rangle$  for  $\Psi_i$ 's real valued, we deduce the following from Theorem [3.30:](#page-22-0)

**Corollary 3.34.** *There exist*  $\eta > 0$  *and*  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  *such that, as*  $t \to \infty$ *,* 

$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \langle a_{-t} \Psi_1, \Psi_2 \rangle = \frac{m^{BR_*}(\Psi_1) \cdot m^{BR}(\Psi_2)}{|m^{BMS}|} + O(e^{-\eta t} \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi_1) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi_2)).
$$

#### <span id="page-24-0"></span>4. Non-wandering component of  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma H a_t$  as  $t \to \infty$

<span id="page-24-1"></span>**4.1. Basic setup.** Let  $H$  be either a symmetric subgroup or a horospherical subgroup of G. For the rest of the paper, we will set K, M,  $A = \{a_t\}$  in each case as follows. If H is symmetric, that is, H is equal to the group of  $\sigma$ -fixed points for some involution  $\sigma$ of G, then up to conjugation and commensurability, H is  $SO(k, 1) \times SO(n - k)$  for some  $1 \leq k \leq n-1$ . Let  $\theta$  be a Cartan involution of G which commutes with  $\sigma$  and set K to be the maximal compact subgroup fixed by  $\theta$ . Let  $G = K$  exp p be the Cartan decomposition and write g as a direct sum of  $d\sigma$  eigenspaces:  $\mathfrak{g} = \mathfrak{h} \oplus \mathfrak{q}$  where  $\mathfrak{h}$  is the Lie algebra of H and q is the −1 eigenspace for  $d\sigma$ . Let  $\mathfrak{a} \subset \mathfrak{p} \cap \mathfrak{q}$  be a maximal abelian subspace and set  $A = \exp \mathfrak{a} = \{a_t := \exp(tY_0) : t \in \mathbb{R}\}\$  where  $Y_0$  is a norm one element in a with respect to the Riemannian metric induced by  $\langle , \rangle$  defined in [\(3.1\)](#page-11-2). Let M be the centralizer of A in  $K$ .

If H is a horospherical subgroup of G, we let  $A = \{a_t\}$  be a one-parameter subgroup of diagonalizable elements so that  $H$  is the expanding horospherical subgroup for  $a_t$ . Letting  $M$  be the maximal compact subgroup in the centralizer of  $A$ , we may assume that

the right translation action of  $a_t$  corresponds to the geodesic flow on  $T^1(\mathbb{H}^n) = G/M$ . Let K be the stabilizer of the base point of the vector in  $T^1(\mathbb{H}^n)$  corresponding to M.

In both cases, let  $o \in \mathbb{H}^n$  and  $X_0 \in T^1(\mathbb{H}^n)$  be points stabilized by K and M respectively. Let  $N^+$  and  $N^-$  be the expanding and contracting horospherical subgroups of G with respect to  $a_t$ , respectively.

<span id="page-25-0"></span>4.2. Measures on gH constructed from conformal densities. Set  $P := MAN^{-}$ , which is the stabilizer of  $X_0^+$ <sup>+</sup>, Via the visual map  $g \mapsto g^+$ , we have  $G/P \simeq \partial (\mathbb{H}^n)$ . Since  $G/P \simeq K/M$ , we may consider the visual map as a map from G to  $K/M$ . In both cases, the restriction of the visual map to H induces a diffeomorphism from  $H/H \cap M$ to its image inside  $K/M$ .

Letting  $\{\mu_x : x \in G/K\}$  be a  $\Gamma$ -invariant conformal density of dimension  $\delta_{\mu}$ , we will define an H ∩ M-invariant measure  $\tilde{\mu}_{gH}$  on each  $g \in G/H$ . Setting  $\bar{H} = H/(H \cap M)$ , first consider the measure on  $g\bar{H}$  given by

$$
d\tilde{\mu}_{g\tilde{H}}(gh) = e^{\delta_{\mu}\beta_{(gh)} + (o,gh)} d\mu_o((gh)^+).
$$

We denote by  $\tilde{\mu}_{gH}$  the  $H \cap M$ -invariant extension of this measure on gH, that is, for  $f \in C_c(gH)$ ,

$$
\int f(gh) d\tilde{\mu}_{gH}(gh) = \int_{g\bar{H}} \int_{H \cap M} f(ghm) d_{H \cap M}(m) d\tilde{\mu}_{g\bar{H}}(gh)
$$

where  $d_{H \cap M}(m)$  is the probability Haar measure on  $H \cap M$ .

By the  $\Gamma$ -invariant conformality of  $\{\mu_x\}$ , this definition is independent of  $o \in \mathbb{H}^n$  and  $\tilde{\mu}_{gH}$  is invariant under  $\Gamma$ , and hence if  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma gH$  is closed,  $\tilde{\mu}_{gH}$  induces a locally finite Borel measure  $\mu_{gH}$  on  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma gH$ .

Recall the Lebesgue density  ${m<sub>x</sub>}$  of dimension  $n-1$  and the Patterson–Sullivan density  $\{v_x\}$  of dimension  $\delta$ . We normalize them so that  $|m_0| = |v_0| = 1$ . We set

$$
\tilde{\mu}_{gH}^{\text{Haar}} = \tilde{m}_{gH} \quad \text{and} \quad \tilde{\mu}_{gH}^{\text{PS}} = \tilde{\nu}_{gH},
$$

and for a closed orbit  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma gH$ , we denote by  $\mu_{gH}^{\text{Haar}}$  and  $\mu_{gH}^{\text{PS}}$  the measures on  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma gH$ induced by them respectively.

<span id="page-25-1"></span>**Lemma 4.1.** *For each*  $g \in G$ ,  $d\tilde{\mu}_{gH}^{\text{Haar}}(gh) = d\tilde{\mu}_{H}^{\text{Haar}}(h)$  *and*  $dh := d\tilde{\mu}_{H}^{\text{Haar}}(h)$  *is a Haar measure on* H*.*

*Proof.* As  $m<sub>o</sub>$  is G-invariant, we have

$$
dm_o((gh)^+) = dm_{g^{-1}(o)}(h^+) = e^{(n-1)\beta_h + (o,g^{-1}(o))} dm_o(h^+).
$$

Since

$$
\beta_{h^+}(o, g^{-1}(o)) + \beta_{(gh)^+}(o, gh) = \beta_{h^+}(o, g^{-1}(o)) + \beta_{h^+}(g^{-1}(o), h) = \beta_{h^+}(o, h),
$$

we have

$$
d\tilde{\mu}_{gH}^{\text{Haar}}(gh) = e^{(n-1)\beta_{(gh)} + (o, gh)} d\mu_o((gh)^+) = e^{(n-1)\beta_h + (o, h)} d\mu_o(h^+) = d\tilde{\mu}_{H}^{\text{Haar}}(h),
$$

proving the first claim. The first claim shows that  $d\tilde{\mu}_{\bar{H}}$  is left H-invariant. Since  $d_{H \cap M}$  is an  $H \cap M$ -invariant measure, the product measure  $d\tilde{\mu}_H(hm)^{\text{Haar}} = d\tilde{\mu}_{\bar{H}}(h)d_{H\cap M}(m)$  is a Haar measure of  $H$ .

<span id="page-26-2"></span>**4.3.** Let  $\Gamma$  be a torsion-free, non-elementary, geometrically finite subgroup of G. For any given compact subset  $\Omega$  of  $\Gamma \backslash G$ , the goal of the rest of this section is to describe the set

$$
{h \in \Gamma \backslash \Gamma H : ha_t \in \Omega \text{ for some } t > 0}.
$$

For  $H$  horospherical, this turns out to be a compact subset. For  $H$  symmetric, we will obtain a thick-thin decomposition, and give estimates of the size of thin parts with respect to the measures  $\mu_H^{PS}$  and  $\mu_H^{Haar}$  (Theorem [4.16\)](#page-30-1).

An element  $\gamma \in \Gamma$  is called *parabolic* if there exists a unique fixed point of  $\gamma$  in  $\partial(\mathbb{H}^n)$ , and an element  $\xi \in \Lambda(\Gamma)$  is called a *parabolic fixed point* if it is fixed by a parabolic element of  $\Gamma$ . Let  $\Lambda_p(\Gamma) \subset \Lambda(\Gamma)$  denote the set of all parabolic fixed points of  $\Gamma$ . Since  $\Gamma$  is geometrically finite, each parabolic fixed point  $\xi$  is bounded, i.e., Stab<sub> $\Gamma$ </sub>(ξ) acts cocompactly on  $\Lambda(\Gamma) - {\xi}$ . Recall the notation  $g^+ = g(X_0)^+$  and  $g^{-} = g(X_0)^{-}$ .

Consider the upper half-space model for  $\mathbb{H}^n$ :  $\mathbb{H}^n = \{(x, y) : x \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}, y \in \mathbb{R}_{>0}\}.$ We set  $\mathbb{R}^n_+ := \{ (x, y) : x \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}, y \in \mathbb{R}_{>0} \}$ , so that  $\partial(\mathbb{R}^n_+) = \{ (x, 0) : x \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \}$ . Suppose that  $\infty$  is a parabolic fixed point for  $\Gamma$ . Set  $\Gamma_{\infty} := \text{Stab}_{\Gamma}(\infty)$  and let  $\Gamma'(\infty)$ be a normal abelian subgroup of  $\Gamma_{\infty}$  which is of finite index; this exists by a theorem of Bieberbach. Let L be a minimal  $\Gamma_{\infty}$ -invariant subspace in  $\mathbb{R}^{n-1}$ . By [\[10,](#page-58-19) Prop. 2.2.6],  $\Gamma'(\infty)$  acts as translations and cocompactly on L. We note that L may not be unique, but any two such are Euclidean-parallel.

Let  $d_{\text{Euc}}$  and  $\|\cdot\|$  denote the Euclidean distance and the Euclidean norm in  $\mathbb{R}^n$  respec-tively. Following Bowditch [\[10\]](#page-58-19), for each  $r > 0$  we write

<span id="page-26-0"></span>
$$
C(L, r) := \{ x \in \mathbb{R}^n_+ \cup \partial(\mathbb{R}^n_+) : d_{\text{Euc}}(x, L) \ge r \}. \tag{4.2}
$$

Each  $C(L, r)$  is  $\Gamma_{\infty}$ -invariant and called a *standard parabolic region* (or an *extended horoball*) associated to  $\xi = \infty$ .

**Theorem 4.3** ([\[10,](#page-58-19) Prop. 4.4]). *For any*  $\epsilon_0 > 0$ *, there exists*  $r_0 > 0$  *such that for any*  $r \geq r_0$ ,

(1)  $\gamma C(L, r) = C(L, r)$  *if*  $\gamma \in \Gamma_{\infty}$ *;* 

(2) *if*  $\gamma \in \Gamma - \Gamma_{\infty}$ ,  $d_{\text{Euc}}(C(L, r), \gamma C(L, r)) > \epsilon_0$ .

<span id="page-26-1"></span>**Corollary 4.4.** Suppose that  $\infty$  is a bounded parabolic fixed point for  $\Gamma$ . Then for any *sufficiently large* r*, the natural projection map*

$$
\Gamma_{\infty}\backslash (C(L,r)\cap \mathbb{H}^n)\to \Gamma\backslash \mathbb{H}^n
$$

*is injective and proper.*

*Proof.* We fix  $\epsilon_0 > 0$ , and let  $r_0 > 0$  be as in Theorem [4.3.](#page-26-0) Let  $r > r_0$ , and set  $C_{\infty} =$  $C(L, r) \cap \mathbb{H}^n$  for simplicity. The injectivity is immediate from Theorem [4.3\(](#page-26-0)2). Since  $C_{\infty}$ is closed in  $\mathbb{H}^n$ , so is  $\gamma C_{\infty}$  for all  $\gamma \in \Gamma$ . Hence to prove properness, it is sufficient to

show that if F is a compact subset of  $\mathbb{H}^n$ , then F intersects at most finitely many distinct  $\gamma C_{\infty}$ 's. Now suppose there exists an infinite sequence  $\{\gamma_i \in \Gamma\}$  such that  $\gamma_i \Gamma_{\infty}$ 's are all distinct and  $F \cap \gamma_i C_\infty \neq \emptyset$ . Choosing  $y_i \in F \cap \gamma_i C_\infty$ , by Theorem [4.3\(](#page-26-0)2), we have  $d(y_i, y_j) \ge \epsilon_0$  for all  $i \ne j$ , which contradicts the assumption that F is compact.  $\Box$ 

#### <span id="page-27-2"></span>4.4. H horospherical

**Theorem 4.5.** Let  $H = N$  be a horospherical subgroup. Suppose that  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma M$  is closed *in*  $\Gamma \backslash G$ *. For any compact subset*  $\Omega$  *of*  $\Gamma \backslash G$ *, the set*  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma NM \cap \Omega A$  *is relatively compact. Proof.* We may assume without loss of generality that the horosphere  $NK/K$  in  $G/K \simeq$  $\mathbb{H}^n$  is based at ∞. Note that  $\Gamma_\infty \subset NM$  and that the closedness of  $\Gamma \setminus \Gamma NM$  implies that  $\Gamma_{\infty} \backslash NM \rightarrow \Gamma \backslash G$  is a proper map.

Therefore, if the claim does not hold, there exists a sequence  $n_i \in NM$  which is unbounded modulo  $\Gamma_{\infty}$  such that  $\gamma_i n_i a_{t_i} \to x$  for some  $t_i \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $\gamma_i \in \Gamma$  and  $x \in G$ .

It follows that, passing to a subsequence,  $n_i a_{t_i}(o) \to \infty$  and  $d(n_i a_{t_i}, \gamma_i^{-1} x) \to 0$  as  $i \to \infty$ . Therefore  $\gamma_i^{-1}x(o) \to \infty$  and hence  $\infty \in \Lambda(\Gamma)$ .

Since the image of the horosphere  $N(o)$  in  $\Gamma \backslash \mathbb{H}^n = \Gamma \backslash G/K$  is closed, it follows that  $\infty$  is a bounded parabolic fixed point for  $\Gamma$  by [\[13\]](#page-58-20). Therefore  $\Gamma_{\infty}$  acts cocompactly on an r-neighborhood of a minimal  $\Gamma_{\infty}$ -invariant subspace L in  $\partial(\mathbb{H}^n) - {\infty} = \mathbb{R}^{n-1}$  for some  $r > 0$ . Write  $n_i a_{t_i}(o) = (x_i, y_i) \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times \mathbb{R}_{>0}$ . Since  $\{n_i\}$  is unbounded modulo  $\Gamma_{\infty}$ , after passing to a subsequence if necessary we have  $d_{Euc}(x_i, L) \rightarrow \infty$ . It follows that for any  $r, (x_i, y_i) \in C(L, r)$  for all large *i*. Since  $n_i$  is unbounded modulo  $\Gamma_{\infty}$ , we see that  $n_i a_{i} = (x_i, y_i)$  is unbounded in  $\Gamma_\infty \backslash C(L, r)$ . Thus by Corollary [4.4,](#page-26-1)  $n_i a_{i}$  must be unbounded modulo  $\Gamma$ , which is a contradiction.

4.5. H symmetric. We now consider the case when H is symmetric. Then  $H(o)$  =  $H/H \cap K$  is a totally geodesic submanifold in  $G(o) = G/K = \mathbb{H}^n$ . We denote by  $\pi$  the canonical projection from G to  $G/K = \mathbb{H}^n$ . We set  $\tilde{S} = H(o)$ .

Fixing a compact subset  $\Omega$  of  $\Gamma \backslash G$ , define

$$
H_{\Omega} := \{ h \in H : \Gamma \backslash \Gamma h a_t \in \Omega \text{ for some } t > 0 \}
$$

and set  $\tilde{S}_{\Omega} = H_{\Omega}(o)$ .

<span id="page-27-0"></span>**Lemma 4.6.** *Let*  $\xi \in \partial(\tilde{S})$ *. If*  $\xi \notin \Lambda(\Gamma)$ *, then there exists a neighborhood* U of  $\xi$  *in*  $\overline{\mathbb{H}^n}$ *such that*  $U \cap S_{\Omega} = \emptyset$ *.* 

*Proof.* Let  $\Omega_0$  be a compact subset of G such that  $\Omega = \Gamma \backslash \Gamma \Omega_0$ . If the claim does not hold, then there exist  $h_n \in H$ ,  $\gamma_n \in \Gamma$  and  $t_n > 0$  such that  $\gamma_n h_n a_{t_n} \in \Omega_0$  and  $h_n(o) \to \xi$ . Note that  $\{h_na_t(o) : t > 0\}$  denotes the (half) geodesic emanating from  $\pi(h_n)$  and orthogonal to  $\tilde{S}$ . Since  $h_n(o)$  converges to  $\xi \in \partial \mathbb{H}^n$ , it follows that  $h_n a_{t_n}(o) \to \xi$ .

Now since  $\Omega_0$  is compact, by passing to a subsequence if necessary, we may assume  $\gamma_n h_n a_{t_n} \to x$ . As G acts by isometries on  $\mathbb{H}^n$ , we get  $\gamma_n^{-1}(x(o)) \to \xi$ . This implies  $\xi \in \Lambda(\Gamma)$ , which is a contradiction. u

<span id="page-27-1"></span>Fix a Dirichlet domain  $D$  for  $H \cap \Gamma$  in  $\tilde{S}$  and set

$$
\mathcal{D}_{\Omega} = \mathcal{D} \cap \tilde{S}_{\Omega}.\tag{4.7}
$$

**Corollary 4.8.** Assume that the orbit  $\Gamma \setminus \Gamma$  *is closed in*  $\Gamma \setminus G$ *. There exist a compact subset*  $Y_0$  *of*  $D$  *and a finite subset*  $\{\xi_1, \ldots, \xi_m\} \subset \Lambda_p(\Gamma) \cap \partial(\tilde{S})$  *such that* 

$$
\mathcal{D}_{\Omega} \subset Y_0 \cup \bigcup_{i=1}^m U(\xi_i)
$$

where  $U(\xi_i)$  is a neighborhood of  $\xi_i$  in  $\overline{\mathbb{H}^n}$ . In particular if  $\Lambda_p(\Gamma)\cap\partial(\tilde{S})=\emptyset$ , then  $\mathcal{D}_\Omega$ *is relatively compact.*

*Proof.* For each  $\xi \in \partial(\tilde{S}) \cap \partial(\mathcal{D})$ , let  $U(\xi)$  be a neighborhood of  $\xi$  in  $\overline{\mathbb{H}^n}$ . When  $\xi \notin \Lambda(\Gamma)$ , we may assume by Lemma [4.6](#page-27-0) that  $U(\xi) \cap \tilde{S}_{\Omega} = \emptyset$ . By the compactness of  $\partial(\tilde{S}) \cap \partial(\mathcal{D})$ , there exists a finite covering  $\bigcup_{i \in I} U(\xi_i)$ . Set  $Y_0 := \mathcal{D} - \bigcup_{i \in I} U(\xi_i)$ , which is a compact subset. Now  $\mathcal{D}_{\Omega} - Y_0 \subset \bigcup_{i \in I, \xi_i \in \Lambda(\Gamma)} U(\xi_i)$  by the choice of  $U(\xi_i)$ 's. On the other hand, by [\[52,](#page-60-4) Proposition 5.1], we have  $\Lambda(\Gamma) \cap \partial \mathcal{D} \subset \Lambda_n(\Gamma)$ . Hence the claim  $\Box$  follows.  $\Box$ 

In the rest of this subsection, we fix  $\xi \in \Lambda_p(\Gamma) \cap \partial(\tilde{S})$ , and investigate  $\mathcal{D}_{\Omega} \cap U(\xi)$ . We consider the upper half-space model for  $\mathbb{H}^n$  and assume that  $\xi = \infty$ . In particular,  $\tilde{S}$  is a vertical plane. Let  $\Gamma_{\infty}$ ,  $\Gamma'(\infty)$ , L and  $C(L, r)$  be as in Subsection [4.3.](#page-26-2) Without loss of generality, we assume  $0 \in L$ . We consider the orthogonal decomposition  $\mathbb{R}^{n-1} = L \oplus L^{\perp}$ and let  $P_{L^{\perp}} : \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \to L^{\perp}$  denote the orthogonal projection map.

**Lemma 4.9.** *There exists*  $R_0 > 0$  *such that*  $||P_{L\perp}(h^+)|| \leq R_0$  *for any*  $h \in H_{\Omega}$ *.* 

*Proof.* Let  $\Omega_0$  be a compact subset of G such that  $\Omega = \Gamma \backslash \Gamma \Omega_0$ . Then by Corollary [4.4](#page-26-1) and Theorem [4.3\(](#page-26-0)1), there exists  $R'_0 > 0$  depending on  $\Omega$  such that

<span id="page-28-1"></span><span id="page-28-0"></span>if 
$$
x \in C(L, R'_0) \cap \mathbb{H}^n
$$
, then  $x \notin \Gamma \Omega_0$ . (4.10)

Suppose now that  $h \in H_{\Omega}$ , thus  $ha_{t_0}(o) \in \Gamma \Omega_0$  for some  $t_0 > 0$ . This, in view of [\(4.10\)](#page-28-0) and the definition of  $C(L, R'_0)$ , implies  $d_{\text{Euc}}(ha_{t_0}(o), L) < R'_0$ .

As discussed above,  $\{ha_t : t > 0\}$  is the geodesic ray emanating from  $h(o)$  and orthogonal to  $\tilde{S}$ , i.e. a Euclidean semicircle orthogonal to the vertical plane. Hence there exists some absolute constant  $s_0$  such that

$$
\lim_{t\to\infty} d_{\text{Euc}}(ha_t(o), L) \leq d_{\text{Euc}}(ha_{t_0}(o), L) + s_0 \leq R'_0 + s_0,
$$

which implies  $||P_{L^{\perp}} (h^+)|| \le R_0 := R'_0 + s_0$ , as we wanted to show.

For  $N \geq 1$ , set

<span id="page-28-3"></span><span id="page-28-2"></span>
$$
U_N(\infty) := \{ x \in \mathbb{R}^n_+ \cup \partial(\mathbb{R}^n_+) : \|x\|_{\text{Euc}} > N \}. \tag{4.11}
$$

Let  $\Delta := \Gamma'(\infty) \cap H$  and let p be the difference of the rank of  $\Gamma'(\infty)$  and the rank of  $\Delta$ . Suppose  $p \ge 1$ . Let  $\gamma = (\gamma_1, \dots, \gamma_p)$  be a p-tuple of elements of  $\Gamma'$  such that the subgroup generated by  $\gamma \cup \Delta$  has finite index in  $\Gamma'$ . For  $\mathbf{k} = (k_1, \dots, k_p) \in \mathbb{Z}^p$ , we write  $\gamma^{\mathbf{k}} = \gamma_1^{k_1} \cdots \gamma_p^{k_p}$ . The notation |**k**| means the maximum norm of  $(k_1, \ldots, k_p)$ .

The following gives a description of cuspidal neighborhoods of  $\mathcal{D}_{\Omega}$ :

**Theorem 4.12.** *There exist*  $c_0 \geq 1$  *and a compact subset*  $\mathcal{F}$  *of*  $\mathbb{R}^{n-1}$  *such that for all large*  $N \gg 1$ ,

$$
\{h^+ \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1} : h \in H, \ \pi(h) \in \mathcal{D}_{\Omega} \cap U_{c_0 N}(\infty)\} \subset \bigcup_{|\mathbf{k}| \ge N} \Delta \gamma^{\mathbf{k}} \mathcal{F}.
$$

*Proof.* In [\[52,](#page-60-4) Prop. 5.8], it is shown that for some  $c_0 \geq 1$  and a compact subset F of  $\mathbb{R}^{n-1}$ ,

<span id="page-29-1"></span>
$$
\{h^{+} \in \Lambda(\Gamma) : h \in H, \pi(h) \in \mathcal{D} \cap U_{c_0 N}(\infty) \} \subset \bigcup_{|\mathbf{k}| \ge N} \Delta \gamma^{\mathbf{k}} \mathcal{F}
$$
(4.13)

for all large  $N \gg 1$ . However, the only property of  $h^+ \in \Lambda(\Gamma)$  used in this proof is that  $\sup_{h\in H, h^+\in \Lambda(\Gamma)} ||P_{L^{\perp}}(h^+)|| < \infty$ . Since this property holds for the set involved in Lemma [4.9,](#page-28-1) the proof of Proposition 5.8 of  $[52]$  can be used.

**4.6.** Estimates on the size of the thin part. For  $\xi \in \partial(\mathbb{H}^n)$ , let  $U_N(\xi)$  be  $g(U_N(\infty))$ where  $g \in G$  is such that  $\xi = g(\infty)$  and  $U_N(\infty)$  is defined as in [\(4.11\)](#page-28-2).

<span id="page-29-2"></span>**Proposition 4.14.** *Let*  $\xi \in \partial(\tilde{S}) \cap \Lambda_p(\Gamma)$  *and*  $p_{\xi} := \text{rank}(\Gamma_{\xi}) - \text{rank}(\Gamma_{\xi} \cap H)$ *. For all*  $N \gg 1$ , we have

$$
\tilde{\mu}_H^{\text{PS}}\{h \in H : \pi(h) \in \mathcal{D}_{\Omega} \cap U_N(\xi)\} \ll N^{-\delta + p_{\xi}},
$$
  

$$
\tilde{\mu}_H^{\text{Haar}}\{h \in H : \pi(h) \in \mathcal{D}_{\Omega} \cap U_N(\xi)\} \ll N^{-n+1+p_{\xi}},
$$

*with the implied constants independent of* N*.*

*Proof.* The first claim is shown in [\[52,](#page-60-4) Prop. 5.2]. Without loss of generality, we may assume that  $\xi = \infty$ . By replacing  $\delta$  by  $n - 1$  and  $\nu_{\rho}$  by  $m_{\rho}$  in the proof of [\[52,](#page-60-4) Prop. 5.2], we get

$$
\int_{h^+\in\gamma^k\mathcal{F}} e^{(n-1)\beta_{h^+}(o,h)} dm_o(h^+) \asymp |\mathbf{k}|^{-n+1}
$$

where  $\gamma$ , k and  $\mathcal F$  are as in Theorem [4.12](#page-28-3) and  $f(\mathbf{k}) \approx g(\mathbf{k})$  means that the ratio of  $f(\mathbf{k})$ and  $g(\mathbf{k})$  lies in between two bounded constants independent of **k**.

Hence by Theorem [4.12,](#page-28-3)

$$
\tilde{\mu}_H^{\text{Haar}}\{h \in H : \pi(h) \in \mathcal{D}_{\Omega} \cap U_N(\infty)\} \ll \sum_{\mathbf{k} \in \mathbb{Z}^{p_{\infty}}, \, |\mathbf{k}| \ge N} |\mathbf{k}|^{-n+1} \ll N^{-n+1+p_{\infty}}.\quad \Box
$$

Recall the notion of the parabolic corank of  $\Gamma$  with respect to H, introduced in [\[52\]](#page-60-4):

<span id="page-29-0"></span>
$$
\mathrm{Pb\text{-}corank}_{H}(\Gamma) := \max_{\xi \in \Lambda_p(\Gamma) \cap \partial(\tilde{S})} \left( \mathrm{rank}(\Gamma_{\xi}) - \mathrm{rank}(\Gamma_{\xi} \cap H) \right).
$$

The following is shown in [\[52,](#page-60-4) Thm. 1.14]:

Proposition 4.15. *We have:*

- Pb-corank<sub>H</sub>( $\Gamma$ ) = 0 *if and only if the support of*  $\mu_H^{PS}$  *is compact*;
- Pb-corank<sub>H</sub>( $\Gamma$ ) <  $\delta$  *if and only if*  $\mu_H^{PS}$  *is finite.*

It is also shown in [\[52,](#page-60-4) Lem. 6.2] that Pb-corank $_H(\Gamma)$  is bounded above by n −  $\dim(H/(H \cap K))$ . Therefore if H is locally isomorphic to  $SO(k, 1) \times SO(n - k)$  and  $\delta > n - k$ , then  $\mu_H^{\text{PS}}$  is finite.

For  $h \in \Gamma \backslash G$ , we denote by  $r_h$  the injectivity radius, that is, the map  $g \mapsto hg$  is injective on the set  $d(g, e) \le r_h$ . By Corollary [4.8,](#page-27-1) [\(4.13\)](#page-29-1), Proposition [4.14,](#page-29-2) and by the structure of the support of  $\mu_H^{PS}$  obtained in [\[52\]](#page-60-4), we have the following:

<span id="page-30-1"></span>**Theorem 4.16.** Suppose that  $\Gamma \setminus \Gamma H$  is closed. For any compact subset  $\Omega$  of  $\Gamma \setminus G$ , there *exists an open subset*  $Y_{\Omega} \subset \Gamma \backslash \Gamma H$  *containing*  $\text{supp}(\mu_H^{\text{PS}}) \cup \{h \in \Gamma \backslash \Gamma H : ha_t \in \Omega \}$  *for some* t > 0} *and satisfying the following properties:*

- (1) *if* Pb-corank<sub>H</sub>( $\Gamma$ ) = 0,  $Y_{\Omega}$  *is relatively compact*;
- (2) *if* Pb-corank<sub>H</sub>( $\Gamma$ )  $\geq$  1*, then:* 
	- (a)  $Y_{\epsilon} := \{ h \in Y_{\Omega} : r_h > \epsilon \}$  *is relatively compact;*
	- (b) *there exist*  $\xi_1, \dots, \xi_m \in \Lambda_p(\Gamma) \cap \partial(S)$  *and*  $c_1 > 0$  *such that for all small*  $\epsilon > 0$ *,*  $Y_{\Omega} - Y_{\epsilon} \subset \bigcup_{i=1}^{m} U_{c_1 \epsilon^{-1}}(\xi_i);$
	- (c) *for all small*  $\epsilon > 0$ ,

$$
\mu_H^{\text{PS}}(Y_{\Omega} - Y_{\epsilon}) \ll \epsilon^{\delta - p_0} \quad \text{and} \quad \mu_H^{\text{Haar}}(Y_{\Omega} - Y_{\epsilon}) \ll \epsilon^{n-1 - p_0}
$$

*for*  $p_0 := \text{Pb-corank}_H(\Gamma)$ .

#### <span id="page-30-0"></span>5. Translates of a compact piece of  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma H$  via thickening

Let  $\Gamma$  be a non-elementary geometrically finite subgroup of G. Let H be either symmetric or horospherical, and let  $A = \{a_t\}$ ,  $M$ ,  $K$ ,  $N^{\pm}$ ,  $o$ ,  $X_0$  be as in Subsection [4.1.](#page-24-1)

**5.1. Decomposition of measures.** Set  $P := MAN^-$ , which is the stabilizer of  $X_0^+$  $_0^+$ . The measure

$$
dn_0 = e^{(n-1)\beta_{n_0}^-(o,n_0)} dm_o(n_0^-)
$$

can be seen to be a Haar measure on  $N^-$  by a similar argument to that in Lemma [4.1.](#page-25-1) Then for  $p = n_0 a_t m \in N^- A M$ ,

<span id="page-30-2"></span>
$$
dp := dn_0 dt dm
$$

is a right invariant measure on  $P$  where  $dm$  is the probability Haar measure of  $M$  and  $dt$ is the Lebesgue measure on R.

For  $g \in G$ , consider the measure on  $g P$  given by

$$
dv_{gP}(gp) = e^{\delta t} dv_o((gp)^{-}) dt \quad \text{ for } t = \beta_{(gp)^{-1}}(o, gp). \tag{5.1}
$$

For  $\Psi \in C_c(G)$ , we have

$$
\tilde{m}^{\text{Haar}}(\Psi) = \int_{gP} \int_{N} \Psi(gpn) \, dn \, dp,\tag{5.2}
$$

<span id="page-31-3"></span>
$$
\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(\Psi) = \int_{gP} \int_{N} \Psi(gpn) d\tilde{\mu}_{gpN}^{\text{Haar}}(gpn) d\nu_{gP}(gp), \tag{5.3}
$$

$$
\tilde{m}^{\text{BMS}}(\Psi) = \int_{gP} \int_{N} \Psi(gpn) d\tilde{\mu}^{\text{PS}}_{gpN}(gpn) d\nu_{gP}(gp). \tag{5.4}
$$

**5.2. Approximations of**  $\Psi$ **.** We fix a left invariant metric d on G, which is right  $H \cap M$ invariant and which descends to the hyperbolic metric on  $\mathbb{H}^n = G/K$ . For a subset S of G and  $\epsilon > 0$ ,  $S_{\epsilon}$  denotes the  $\epsilon$ -neighborhood of e in S:  $S_{\epsilon} = \{g \in S : d(g, e) \leq \epsilon\}.$ 

We fix a compact subset  $\Omega$  of  $\Gamma \backslash G$ . Let  $r_0 := r_{\Omega}$  denote the infimum of the injectivity radius over all  $x \in \Omega$ . That is, for all  $x \in \Omega$ , the map  $g \mapsto xg$  is injective on the set  ${g \in G : d(g, e) < r_{\Omega}}.$ 

We fix a function  $\kappa_{\Omega} \in C^{\infty}(\Gamma \backslash G)$  such that  $0 \leq \kappa_{\Omega} \leq 1$ ,  $\kappa_{\Omega}(x) = 1$  for all x in the  $r_0/2$ -neighborhood of  $\Omega$  and  $\kappa_{\Omega}(x) = 0$  for x outside the  $r_0$ -neighborhood of  $\Omega$ .

Fix  $\Psi \in C^{\infty}(\Omega)$ . For all small  $\epsilon > 0$ , set

$$
\Psi_{\epsilon}^{+}(x) = \sup_{g \in G_{\epsilon}} \Psi(xg) \quad \text{and} \quad \Psi_{\epsilon}^{-}(x) = \inf_{g \in G_{\epsilon}} \Psi(xg). \tag{5.5}
$$

For each  $0 < \epsilon < r_{\Omega}$ ,  $x \in \Gamma \backslash G$  and  $g \in G_{\epsilon}$ , we have

<span id="page-31-2"></span>
$$
\Psi_{\epsilon}^{-}(x) \le \Psi(xg) \le \Psi_{\epsilon}^{+}(x) \tag{5.6}
$$

and

$$
|\Psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}(x) - \Psi(x)| \leq c_1 \epsilon \mathcal{S}_{\infty,1}(\Psi)\kappa_{\Omega}(x)
$$

for some absolute constant  $c_1 > 0$ .

For  $\bullet$  = Haar, BR, BR<sub>\*</sub> or BMS, we define

$$
A^{\bullet}_{\Psi} = \mathcal{S}_{\infty,1}(\Psi) \cdot m^{\bullet}(\text{supp}(\Psi)).
$$

Define, for each  $g \in G$ ,

<span id="page-31-1"></span>
$$
\phi_0(g) = |\nu_{g(o)}|.
$$

Then  $\phi_0$  is left  $\Gamma$ -invariant and right K-invariant, and hence induces a smooth function in  $C^{\infty}(\Gamma \backslash G)^K = C^{\infty}(\mathbb{H}^n)$ . Moreover  $\phi_0$  is an eigenfunction of the Laplacian with eigenvalue  $\delta(n-1-\delta)$  [\[63\]](#page-60-17).

<span id="page-31-0"></span>**Lemma 5.7.** *For a compact subset*  $\Omega$  *of*  $\Gamma \backslash G$ *,* 

(1)  $m^{BR}(\Omega) \ll \sup_{x \in \Omega} \phi_0(x) \cdot m^{Haar}(\Omega K)$ ;

(2)  $m^{BR_*}(\Omega) \ll \sup_{x \in \Omega} \phi_0(x) \cdot m^{Haar}(\Omega K)$ ;

(3)  $m^{\text{BMS}}(\Omega) \ll \sup_{x \in \Omega} \phi_0(x)^2 \cdot m^{\text{Haar}}(\Omega K).$ 

*Proof.* The first two claims follow since for any K-invariant function  $\psi$  in  $\Gamma \backslash G$ ,  $m^{BR*} (\psi)$  $= m^{BR}(\psi) = \int_{\Gamma \backslash G} \psi(g) \phi_0(g) dm^{Haar}(g)$ . The third one follows from the smearing argument of Sullivan  $[63, \text{proof of Prop. 5}].$  $[63, \text{proof of Prop. 5}].$ 

On the other hand, there exists  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  such that  $\mathcal{S}_{\infty,1}(\Psi) \ll \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi)$  for all  $\Psi \in C^{\infty}(\Omega)$  [\[1\]](#page-58-21). Hence it follows from Lemma [5.7](#page-31-0) that there exists  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  such that for all  $\Psi \in C^{\infty}(\Omega)$ , any  $\bullet$  = Haar, BR, BR<sub>\*</sub> or BMS, and any  $0 < \epsilon < r_{\Omega}$ ,

$$
A^{\bullet}_{\Psi} \ll \mathcal{S}_{\infty,1}(\Psi) \cdot m^{\text{Haar}}(\text{supp}(\Psi)) \ll \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi) \quad \text{and} \quad \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}) \ll \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi) \tag{5.8}
$$

where the implied constants depend only on  $\Omega$ .

<span id="page-32-2"></span>**5.3. Thickening of a compact piece of** yH. For the rest of this section, fix  $y \in \Gamma \backslash G$ and  $H_0 \subset H$  be a compact subset such that the map  $h \mapsto yh$  is injective on  $H_0$ . Fix  $0 < \epsilon_0 < r_{\Omega}$  which is smaller than the injectivity radius of  $yH_0$ .

Fix non-negative functions  $\Psi \in C^{\infty}(\Omega)$  and  $\phi \in C^{\infty}(yH_0)$ . Let  $M' \subset M$  be a smooth cross section for  $H \cap M$  in M and set  $P' := M'AN^-$ . As  $hp = h'p'$  implies  $h = h'm$  and  $p = m^{-1}p'$  for  $m \in H \cap M$ , it follows that the product map  $H \times P' \to G$ is a diffeomorphism onto its image, which is a Zariski open neighborhood of e. Let  $dp'$ be a smooth measure on P' such that  $dp = d_{H \cap M} m dp'$  for  $p = mp'$ . For  $0 < \epsilon < \epsilon_0$ , we let  $\rho_{\epsilon} \in C^{\infty}(P_{\epsilon}')$  be a non-negative function such that  $\int \rho_{\epsilon} dp' = 1$ , and we define  $\Phi_{\epsilon} \in C_c^{\infty}(\Gamma \backslash G)$  by

$$
\Phi_{\epsilon}(g) = \begin{cases} \phi(yh)\rho_{\epsilon}(p) & \text{if } g = yhp \in yH_0P'_{\epsilon}, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}
$$
(5.9)

<span id="page-32-1"></span>**Lemma 5.10.** *For all*  $0 < \epsilon < \epsilon_0$  *and*  $t > 0$ *,* 

$$
\int_{\Gamma\backslash G} \Psi^-_{\epsilon}(ga_t) \Phi_{\epsilon}(g) dg \leq \int_{h\in H_0} \Psi(yha_t) \phi(yh) dh \leq \int_{\Gamma\backslash G} \Psi^+_{\epsilon}(ga_t) \Phi_{\epsilon}(g) dg.
$$

*Proof.* For all  $p \in P'_\epsilon$ ,  $h \in H_0$  and  $t > 0$ ,  $y h p a_t = y h a_t (a_{-t} p a_t) \in y h a_t P_\epsilon$  and hence

$$
\int_{h\in H_0} \Psi(yha_t)\phi(yh) dh \le \int_{h\in H_0} \Psi_{\epsilon}^+(yhpa_t)\phi(yh) dh.
$$

Integrating against  $\rho_{\epsilon}$ , we have

$$
\int_{h \in H_0} \Psi(yha_t)\phi(yh) dh \le \int_{yhp \in yH_0P'_\epsilon} \Psi_\epsilon^+(yhpa_t)\phi(yh)\rho_\epsilon(p) dh dp
$$
  
= 
$$
\int_{\Gamma \backslash G} \Psi_\epsilon^+(ga_t)\Phi_\epsilon(g) dg.
$$

The other direction is proved similarly.  $\Box$ 

<span id="page-32-0"></span>**Lemma 5.11.** *For all*  $0 < \epsilon < \epsilon_0$ *,* 

$$
m^{\text{BR}_{*}}(\Phi_{\epsilon}) = (1 + O(\epsilon))\mu^{\text{PS}}_{yH}(\phi).
$$

*Proof.* Choose  $g_y \in G$  so that  $y = \Gamma \backslash \Gamma g_y$  and set  $\tilde{\phi}(g_y h) := \phi(yh)$  and  $\tilde{\Phi}_{\epsilon}(g_y h p) :=$  $\tilde{\phi}(g_y h)\rho_{\epsilon}(p)$  for  $hp \in H_0P_{\epsilon}'$  and zero otherwise. As  $0 < \epsilon < \epsilon_0$ , we have  $m^{BR*}(\Phi_{\epsilon}) =$  $\tilde{m}^{\overline{BR}_{*}}(\tilde{\Phi}_{\epsilon})$  and  $\mu_{yH}^{\overline{PS}}(\phi) = \tilde{\mu}_{yH}^{\overline{PS}}(\tilde{\phi})$ . By the definition,

$$
\tilde{m}^{BR*}(\tilde{\Phi}_{\epsilon}) = \int_{g \in G/M} \int_M \tilde{\Phi}_{\epsilon}(gm) \, dm e^{\delta \beta_{g+}(o,g)} \, e^{(n-1)\beta_{g-}(o,g)} \, d\nu_o(g^+) \, dm_o(g^-) \, ds
$$

where  $s = \beta_{g^-}(o, g)$ . For simplicity, we set  $g_y = y \in G$  by abuse of notation. For  $g = yhp \in H_0P'_\epsilon$ , as  $|\beta_{g^+}(yh, g)| \le d(yh, yhp) = d(e, p) \le \epsilon$ , we have  $e^{\delta\beta_{g^+}(yh, g)}$  $1 + O(\epsilon)$ . Since  $g^+ = (yh)^+,$ 

$$
e^{\delta \beta_{g^+}(o,g)} d\nu_o(g^+) = (1+O(\epsilon)) e^{\delta \beta_{(yh)} + (o,yh)} d\nu_o((yh)^+) = (1+O(\epsilon)) d\tilde{\mu}_{y\tilde{H}}^{PS}(yh).
$$

On the other hand, as  $\{m_x\}$  is G-invariant,

$$
dm_o(g^-) = dm_{(yh)^{-1}(o)}(p^-) = e^{(n-1)\beta_{p^-}(o,(yh)^{-1}(o))} dm_o(p^-).
$$

Since  $p^- = n_0^ \int_0^-$  for  $p = n_0 a_t m$ , we have

$$
\begin{aligned} \beta_{g^-}(o, g) + \beta_{p^-}(o, (yh)^{-1}(o)) &= \beta_{p^-}((yh)^{-1}(o), p) + \beta_{p^-}(o, (yh)^{-1}(o)) \\ &= \beta_{p^-}(o, p) = \beta_{n_0^-}(o, n_0 a_t) = \beta_{X_0^-}(o, a_t) + \beta_{n_0^-}(o, n_0) = -t + \beta_{n_0^-}(o, n_0). \end{aligned}
$$

As  $n_0 a_t m \in P_\epsilon$ , we have  $e^{-(n-1)t} = 1 + O(\epsilon)$  and hence

$$
e^{(n-1)\beta_g - (o,g)} dm_o(g^-) ds dm = e^{(n-1)(\beta_g - (o,g) + \beta_p - (o,(yh)^{-1}(o))} dm_o(p^-) ds dm
$$
  
= 
$$
e^{-(n-1)t} e^{(n-1)\beta_{n_0} - (o,n_0)} dm_o(n_0^-) dt dm = e^{-(n-1)t} dn_0 dt dm = (1+O(\epsilon)) dp.
$$

Since  $dp = d_{H \cap M}(m) dp'$  for  $p = mp'$ , for  $\overline{\phi}(yh) := \int_{H \cap M} \tilde{\phi}(yhm) d_{H \cap M}(m)$  we have

$$
\tilde{m}^{BR*}(\tilde{\Phi}_{\epsilon}) = (1 + O(\epsilon)) \int_{P'_{\epsilon}} \int_{yh \in yH_0/(H \cap M)} \overline{\phi}(yh) \rho_{\epsilon}(p') d\tilde{\mu}_{y\tilde{H}}^{PS}(yh) dp'
$$
  
=  $(1 + O(\epsilon)) \tilde{\mu}_{yH}^{PS}(\tilde{\phi}).$ 

<span id="page-33-0"></span>**Corollary 5.12.** *There exists*  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  *such that for any*  $\phi \in C^{\infty}(yH_0)$ ,  $\mu_H^{PS}(\phi) \ll S_{\ell}(\phi)$ *where the implied constant depends only on the compact subset yH*<sub>0</sub>.

*Proof.* By Lemmas [5.11](#page-32-0) and [5.7,](#page-31-0) and [\(5.8\)](#page-31-1), there exists  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  such that

$$
\mu_H^{\text{PS}}(\phi) \ll m^{\text{BR}_{*}}(\Phi_{\epsilon_0}) \ll \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Phi_{\ell}) \ll \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\phi)\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\rho_{\epsilon_0}) \ll \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\phi)
$$

where the implied constants depend only on  $\epsilon_0$  and  $yH_0$ .

<span id="page-33-1"></span>**Theorem 5.13.** Suppose that  $\Gamma$  is Zariski dense in G and  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  has a spectral gap. *Then there exist*  $\eta_0 > 0$  *and*  $\ell \ge 1$  *such that for any*  $\Psi \in C^{\infty}(\Omega)$  *and*  $\phi \in C^{\infty}(yH_0)$ *, we have*

$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \int_{yh \in yH} \Psi(yha_t) \phi(yh) dh
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{1}{|m^{BMS}|} m^{BR}(\Psi) \tilde{\mu}_{yH}^{PS}(\phi) + e^{-\eta_0 t} O(S_{\ell}(\Psi)S_{\ell}(\phi)),
$$

*with the implied constant depending on*  $\Omega$  *and*  $yH_0$ *.* 

*Proof.* It suffices to prove the claim for  $\Psi$  and  $\phi$  non-negative. Let  $\ell \ge 1$  be greater than the  $\ell$ 's in Theorem [3.30,](#page-22-0) [\(5.8\)](#page-31-1) and Corollary [5.12.](#page-33-0) Let  $q_{\ell} > 0$  (depending only on the dimension of P') be such that  $S_\ell(\rho_\epsilon) = O(\epsilon^{-q_\ell})$ , so that

$$
\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Phi_{\epsilon}) \ll \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\phi)\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\rho_{\epsilon}) \ll \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\phi)\epsilon^{-q_{\ell}}
$$

.

Note that  $S_{\ell}(\Psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}) \ll S_{\ell}(\Psi)$  and  $m^{BR}(\Psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}) = m^{BR}(\Psi) + O(\epsilon A_{\Psi}^{BR})$ .

By Lemma [5.10,](#page-32-1)

$$
\langle a_t \Psi_{\epsilon}^-, \Phi_{\epsilon} \rangle \leq \int_{yh \in yH} \Psi(yha_t) \phi(yh) \, dh \leq \langle a_t \Psi_{\epsilon}^+, \Phi_{\epsilon} \rangle.
$$

By Lemma [5.11](#page-32-0) and Theorem [3.30,](#page-22-0) there exists  $\eta > 0$  such that

$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \langle a_t \Psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}, \Phi_{\epsilon} \rangle = \frac{1}{|m^{BMS}|} m^{BR}(\Psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}) m^{BR*}(\Phi_{\epsilon}) + e^{-\eta t} O(S_{\ell}(\Psi) S_{\ell}(\phi) \epsilon^{-q_{\ell}})
$$
  

$$
= \frac{1}{|m^{BMS}|} m^{BR}(\Psi) \tilde{\mu}_{yH}^{PS}(\phi) + O(\epsilon A_{\Psi}^{BR} \tilde{\mu}_{yH}^{PS}(\phi)) + e^{-\eta t} O(S_{\ell}(\Psi) S_{\ell}(\phi) \epsilon^{-q_{\ell}}).
$$

By taking  $\epsilon = e^{-\eta t/(1+q_\ell)}$  and  $\eta_0 = \eta/(1+q_\ell)$ , we obtain

$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \int_{yh \in yH} \Psi(yha_t)\phi(yh) dh
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{1}{|m^{BMS}|} m^{BR}(\Psi)\tilde{\mu}_{yH}^{PS}(\phi) + e^{-\eta_0 t} O(A_{\Psi}^{BR} \tilde{\mu}_{yH}^{PS}(\phi) + S_{\ell}(\Psi)S_{\ell}(\phi)).
$$

By  $(5.8)$  and Corollary [5.12,](#page-33-0) this proves the theorem.

We remark that we do not need to assume that  $yH$  is closed in the above theorem, as  $\phi$  is assumed to be compactly supported.

When H is horospherical or symmetric with Pb-corank $_H(\Gamma) = 0$ , Theorem [1.7](#page-4-0) is a special case of Theorem [5.13](#page-33-1) by Theorem [4.5](#page-27-2) and Proposition [4.15.](#page-29-0)

#### <span id="page-34-0"></span>6. Distribution of  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma H a_t$  and transversal intersections

Let  $\Gamma$ ,  $H$ ,  $A = \{a_t\}$ ,  $P = MAN^-$ , etc. be as in Section [5.](#page-30-0) We set  $N = N^+$ . Let  $\{\mu_x\}$ be a  $\Gamma$ -invariant conformal density of dimension  $\delta_{\mu} > 0$  and let  $\tilde{\mu}_{gH}$  and  $\tilde{\mu}_{gN}$  be the measures on gH and gN respectively defined with respect to  $\{\mu_x\}$ .

**6.1. Transversal intersections.** Fix  $x \in \Gamma \backslash G$ . Let  $\epsilon_0 > 0$  be the injectivity radius at x. In particular, the product map  $P_{\epsilon_0} \times N_{\epsilon_0} \to \Gamma \backslash G$  given by  $(p, n) \mapsto xpn$  is injective. For any  $\epsilon \leq \epsilon_0$  we set  $B_{\epsilon} := P_{\epsilon} N_{\epsilon}$ .

For some  $c_1 > 1$ , we have  $N_{c_1^{-1}\epsilon}P_{c_1^{-1}\epsilon} \subset B_{\epsilon} := P_{\epsilon}N_{\epsilon} \subset N_{c_1\epsilon}P_{c_1\epsilon}$  for all  $\epsilon > 0$ . Therefore, in the arguments below, we will frequently identify  $B_{\epsilon}$  with  $N_{\epsilon}P_{\epsilon}$ , up to a fixed Lipschitz constant.

In the next lemma, let  $\Psi \in C_c^{\infty} (x B_{\epsilon_0})^{H \cap M}$  and  $\phi \in C_c^{\infty} (y H)^{H \cap M}$ . For  $0 < \epsilon \le \epsilon_0$ , define  $\psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm} \in C^{\infty}(xP)$  by

$$
\psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}(xp) = \int_{x p N} \Psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}(x p n) d\mu_{x p N}(x p n)
$$

where  $\Psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}$  are as given in [\(5.5\)](#page-31-2).

Define  $\phi_{\epsilon}^{\pm} \in C_c^{\infty}(yH)$  by

$$
\phi_{\epsilon}^+(yh) = \sup_{h' \in H_{\epsilon}} \phi(yhh') \quad \text{and} \quad \phi_{\epsilon}^-(yh) = \inf_{h' \in H_{\epsilon}} \phi(yhh'). \tag{6.1}
$$

Since the metric d on G is assumed to be left G-invariant and right  $H \cap M$ -invariant, we have  $mH_{\epsilon}m^{-1} = H_{\epsilon}$  and  $mN_{\epsilon}m^{-1} = N_{\epsilon}$ . Therefore the functions  $\psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}$  and  $\phi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}$  are  $H \cap M$ -invariant.

The following lemma is analogous to [\[52,](#page-60-4) Cor. 2.14]; however, as opposed to [\[52\]](#page-60-4), we are here working in  $\Gamma \backslash G$  rather than in  $T^1(\Gamma \backslash \mathbb{H}^n)$ . Let

$$
P_x(t) := \{ p \in P_{\epsilon_0}/(H \cap M) : \text{supp}(\phi)a_t \cap x pN_{\epsilon_0}(H \cap M) \neq \emptyset \}.
$$

<span id="page-35-2"></span>**Lemma 6.2.** *For any*  $0 < \epsilon \ll \epsilon_0$ *, we have* 

$$
(1 - c\epsilon) \sum_{p \in P_x(t)} \phi_{ce^{-t}\epsilon_0}^-(xpa_{-t})\psi_{ce}^-(xp) \le e^{\delta_\mu t} \int_{yH} \Psi(yha_t)\phi(yh) d\mu_y \mu(yh)
$$
  

$$
\le (1 + c\epsilon) \sum_{p \in P_x(t)} \phi_{ce^{-t}\epsilon_0}^+(xpa_{-t})\psi_{ce}^+(xp),
$$

*where*  $c > 0$  *is an absolute constant, depending only on the injectivity radii of* supp $(\phi)$  $and supp(\Psi)$ .

*Proof.* By considering a smooth partition of unity for the support of  $\phi$ , it suffices to prove the lemma, assuming supp $(\phi) \subset yN_{\epsilon}P_{\epsilon} \cap yH \subset yB_{\epsilon}$ . Fix  $g, g' \in G$  so that  $y = \Gamma g$  and  $x = \Gamma g'$ . Then for  $\overline{H} = H/H \cap M$ ,

$$
\int_{yH} \Psi(yha_t)\phi(yh) d\mu_{yH}(yh) = \sum_{\gamma \in (\Gamma \cap gHg^{-1})\backslash \Gamma} \int_{\gamma gH} \Psi(yha_t)\phi(yh) d\tilde{\mu}_{\gamma gH}(\gamma gh)
$$
  
\n
$$
= \sum_{\gamma \in (\Gamma \cap gHg^{-1})\backslash \Gamma} \int_{\gamma g\tilde{H}} \int_{H \cap M} \Psi(yha_t m)\phi(yhm) dm d\tilde{\mu}_{\gamma g\tilde{H}}(\gamma gh)
$$
  
\n
$$
= \sum_{\gamma \in (\Gamma \cap gHg^{-1})\backslash \Gamma} \int_{\gamma g\tilde{H}} \Psi(yha_t)\phi(yh) d\tilde{\mu}_{\gamma g\tilde{H}}(\gamma gh)
$$

as  $\Psi$  and  $\phi$  are  $H \cap M$ -invariant and dm is the probability Haar measure of  $H \cap M$ .

Suppose  $yh \in \text{supp}(\phi) \cap yH$ , and write  $h = n_h p_h$  where  $n_h \in N_\epsilon$  and  $p_h \in P_\epsilon$ . As  $h^+ = \overline{n}_h^+$  $h_h^+$  and  $d(h, n_h) = O(\epsilon)$ , for any  $\gamma \in \Gamma$  we have

<span id="page-35-1"></span>
$$
\frac{d\tilde{\mu}_{\gamma g\bar{H}}(\gamma gh)}{d\tilde{\mu}_{\gamma gN}(\gamma g n_h)} = 1 + O(\epsilon). \tag{6.3}
$$

<span id="page-35-0"></span>Let  $\gamma \in (\Gamma \cap gHg^{-1}) \backslash \Gamma$ . If  $\gamma gha_t = g'p_{h,t}n_{h,t} \in g'P_{\epsilon_0}N_{\epsilon_0}$ , then we claim that

$$
e^{\delta_{\mu}t} \frac{d\tilde{\mu}_{\gamma gN}(\gamma g n_h)}{d\tilde{\mu}_{g'\,p_{h,t}N}(g'p_{h,t}n_{h,t})} = O(e^{\epsilon}).\tag{6.4}
$$

Note that  $\gamma gha_t = g'p_{h,t}n_{h,t}$  implies  $\gamma gn_ha_t = g'p_{h,t}n_{h,t}(a_t^{-1}p_ha_t)$ . Hence  $\xi :=$  $(\gamma g n_h)^+ = (g' p_{h,t} n_{h,t})^+$ , and for  $p'_{h,t} := (a_t^{-1} p_h a_t) \in P_\epsilon$ ,

$$
\beta_{\xi}(o, \gamma g n_h) = \beta_{\xi}(o, g' p_{h,t} n_{h,t}) + \beta_{\xi}(g' p_{h,t} n_{h,t}, g' p_{h,t} n_{h,t} p'_{h,t}) + \beta_{\xi}(g' p_{h,t} n_{h,t} p'_{h,t}, g' p_{h,t} n_{h,t} p'_{h,t} a_{-t}) = \beta_{\xi}(o, g' p_{h,t} n_{h,t}) + O(\epsilon) - t,
$$

proving the claim [\(6.4\)](#page-35-0).

Note that  $xB_{\epsilon_0}$  is the disjoint union  $\bigcup_{p \in P_{\epsilon_0}} x pN_{\epsilon_0}$ . Since  $n_{h,t} \in N_{\epsilon_0}$  and  $\gamma gh =$  $g' p_{h,t} a_{-t}(a_t n_{h,t} a_{-t})$  with  $a_t n_{h,t} a_{-t} \in N_{e^{-t} \epsilon_0}$ , in view of [\(6.3\)](#page-35-1) and [\(6.4\)](#page-35-0) we have

$$
e^{\delta_{\mu}t} \int_{\gamma g \bar{H}} \Psi(\gamma h a_t) \phi(\gamma h) d\tilde{\mu}_{\gamma g \bar{H}}(\gamma g h)
$$
  
=  $(1 + O(\epsilon)) \sum_p \phi_{ce^{-t}\epsilon_0}^+(xpa_{-t}) \cdot \int_{g'pN} \Psi_{ce}^+(xpn) d\tilde{\mu}_{g'pN}(g'pn)$   
=  $(1 + O(\epsilon)) \sum_p \phi_{ce^{-t}\epsilon_0}^+(xpa_{-t}) \cdot \psi_{ce}^+(xp)$ 

where both sums are taken over the set of  $p \in P_{\epsilon_0}/(H \cap M)$  such that  $\gamma g H_{\epsilon} a_t \cap$  $g'pN_{\epsilon_0}(H \cap M) \neq \emptyset$  and  $c > 0$  is an absolute constant.

Summing over  $\gamma \in (\Gamma \cap gHg^{-1})\backslash \Gamma$ , we obtain one side of the inequality, and the other side follows if one argues similarly using  $\Psi_{ce}^-$ .  $\overline{c}\cdot$   $\Box$ 

By a similar argument, we can prove the following lemma. Let  $\phi \in C_c(yH)^{H \cap M}$  and  $\psi \in C^{\infty}(x P_{\epsilon_0})^{H \cap M}$ , and assume that  $\mu_{x p N}(x p N_{\epsilon_0}) > 0$  for all  $p \in P_{\epsilon_0}$ , so that a function  $\Psi \in C^{\infty}(x B_{\epsilon_0})$  can be defined by

$$
\Psi(xpn) = \frac{1}{\mu_{xPN}(xpN_{\epsilon_0})}\psi(xp)
$$

for each  $pn \in P_{\epsilon_0} N_{\epsilon_0}$ .

<span id="page-36-1"></span>**Lemma 6.5.** *There exists*  $c > 1$  *such that for all small*  $0 < \epsilon \leq \epsilon_0$ *,* 

$$
(1 - c\epsilon) \int_{yH} \Psi_{c\epsilon}^{-}(yha_t) \phi_{c e^{-t} \epsilon_0}^{-}(yh) d\mu_{yH}(yh) \leq e^{-\delta_{\mu}t} \sum_{p \in P_x(t)} \psi(xp) \phi(xpa_{-t})
$$
  

$$
\leq (1 + c\epsilon) \int_{yH} \Psi_{c \epsilon}^{+}(yha_t) \phi_{c e^{-t} \epsilon_0}^{+}(yh) d\mu_{yH}(yh).
$$

Similarly to the definitions of  $A^{\bullet}_{\Psi}$ , for  $\phi \in C(yH)$  and  $\psi \in C(xP_{\epsilon_0})$  we define

$$
A_{\phi}^{\text{PS}} := \mathcal{S}_{\infty,1}(\phi) \cdot \mu_{\mathcal{Y}H}^{\text{PS}}(\text{supp}(\phi)), \quad A_{\psi}^{\nu} := \mathcal{S}_{\infty,1}(\psi) \cdot \nu_{\mathcal{X}P}(\text{supp}(\psi)),
$$

where  $v_{xP}$  is defined as in [\(5.1\)](#page-30-2).

<span id="page-36-0"></span>By a similar argument to [\(5.8\)](#page-31-1), we have  $A_{\phi}^{PS} \ll S_{\ell}(\phi)$  and  $A_{\psi}^{\nu} \le S_{\ell}(\psi)$  for some  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}.$ 

**Lemma 6.6.** Let  $\psi \in C(xP_{\epsilon_0})^{H\cap M}$ . For  $\Psi \in C^{\infty}(xB_{\epsilon_0})^{H\cap M}$  given by  $\Psi(xpn) =$ 1  $\frac{1}{\mu_{xpN}^{\text{Haar}}(xpN_{\epsilon_0})}\psi(xp)$ , we have

$$
m^{BR}(\Psi) = v_{xP}(\psi)
$$
 and  $A_{\Psi}^{BR} \ll A_{\psi}^{\nu}$ .

*Proof.* For  $g = xpn$ , we have  $g^- = (xp)^-$  and  $\beta_{(xp)^-}(o, xpn) = \beta_{(xp)^-}(o, xp)$ . Based on this, the claims follow from the definition. The second claim follows from  $m^{BR}(\text{supp}(\Psi)) = \nu_{xP}(\text{supp}(\psi))$  and  $\mathcal{S}_{\infty,1}(\Psi) \ll_{\epsilon_0} \mathcal{S}_{\infty,1}(\psi)$ .

In the rest of this section, we assume that

 $\Gamma$  is Zariski dense and  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  has a spectral gap.

<span id="page-37-0"></span>**Theorem 6.7.** *There exist*  $\beta > 0$  *and*  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  *such that for any*  $0 < \epsilon \ll \epsilon_0$  *and any*  $\psi \in C^{\infty}(xP_{\epsilon_0})^{H \cap M}$ , and  $\phi \in C_c^{\infty}(yH)^{H \cap M}$ , we have

$$
e^{-\delta t} \sum_{p \in P_x(t)} \psi(xp)\phi(xpa_{-t}) = \frac{1}{|m^{BMS}|} v_{xP}(\psi) \mu_{yH}^{PS}(\phi) + e^{-\beta t} O(\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\psi)\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\phi)),
$$

*where*  $P_x(t) := \{p \in P_{\epsilon_0}/(H \cap M) : \text{supp}(\phi)a_t \cap xpN_{\epsilon_0}(H \cap M) \neq \emptyset\}$  *and the implied constant depends only on the injectivity radii of*  $supp(\psi)$  *and*  $supp(\phi)$ *.* 

*Proof.* Define

$$
\Psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}(xpn) = \frac{1}{\mu_{xpN}^{\text{Haar}}(xpN_{\epsilon})} \psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}(xp).
$$

Then  $m^{\text{BR}}(\Psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}) = v_{xP}(\psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm})$  by Lemma [6.6.](#page-36-0)

We take  $\ell$  large enough to satisfy Theorem [5.13,](#page-33-1) Corollary [5.12](#page-33-0) and  $A_{\Psi}^{BR} \ll A_{\psi}^{v} \ll B_{\Psi}^{v}$  $\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\psi)$  and  $A_{\phi}^{PS} \ll \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\phi)$ .

By Theorem [5.13,](#page-33-1) for some  $\eta_0 > 0$ ,

$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \int_{yH} \Psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}(yha_t) \phi_{e^{-t}\epsilon_0}^{\pm}(yh) dh
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{1}{|m^{BMS}|} m^{BR} (\Psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}) \mu_{yH}^{PS} (\phi_{e^{-t}\epsilon_0}^{\pm}) + e^{-\eta_0 t} O(S_{\ell}(\Psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}) S_{\ell}(\phi_{e^{-t}\epsilon_0}^{\pm}))
$$
  
= 
$$
m^{BR} (\Psi) \mu_{yH}^{PS} (\phi) + O((\epsilon + e^{-t}) A_{\Psi}^{BR} A_{\phi}^{PS}) + e^{-\eta_0 t} O(S_{\ell}(\Psi) S_{\ell}(\phi))
$$
  
= 
$$
v_{xP} (\psi) \mu_{yH}^{PS} (\phi) + O((e^{-\eta_0 t} + \epsilon) S_{\ell}(\psi) S_{\ell}(\phi)).
$$

Therefore the claim now follows by applying Lemma [6.5](#page-36-1) for  $d\mu_{vH}(yh) = dh$  and  $\delta_{\mu} = n - 1$  with  $\beta = \eta_0/2$  and  $\epsilon = e^{-\eta_0 t/2}$ . The contract of the contract  $\Box$ 

<span id="page-37-1"></span>Using Theorem [6.7,](#page-37-0) we now prove the following theorem, which is analogous to Theo-rem [5.13](#page-33-1) with *dh* replaced by  $d\mu_{yH}^{PS}(yh)$ . Translates of  $d\mu_{yH}^{Haar}$  and  $d\mu_{yH}^{PS}$  on  $yH$  are closely related, as their transversals are essentially the same. More precisely, Theorem [6.7](#page-37-0) provides a link between translates of these two measures.

**Theorem 6.8.** *There exist*  $\beta > 0$  *and*  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  *such that for any*  $\Psi \in C^{\infty}(xB_{\epsilon_0})^{H \cap M}$  *and*  $\phi \in C_c^{\infty}(yH)^{H \cap M}$ ,

$$
\int_{yH} \Psi(yha_t)\phi(yh) d\mu_{yH}^{PS}(yh) = \frac{1}{|m^{BMS}|} m^{BMS}(\Psi) \mu_{yH}^{PS}(\phi) + O(e^{-\beta t} \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\phi)).
$$

*Proof.* Define  $\psi \in C^{\infty}(x P_{\epsilon_0})^{H \cap M}$  by

$$
\psi(xp) = \int_{xpN_{\epsilon_0}} \Psi(xpn) d\mu_{xpN}^{\text{PS}}(xpn).
$$

We apply Theorem [6.7](#page-37-0) and Lemma [6.2](#page-35-2) for the Patterson–Sullivan density  $\{\mu_x\}$  and with this  $\psi$ . It follows from the definition of  $\psi$  (see [\(5.4\)](#page-31-3)) that  $\nu_{xP}(\psi) = m^{BMS}(\Psi)$  and  $A^{\nu}_{\psi} \ll S_{\ell}(\Psi)$  for some  $\ell \geq 1$ . We take  $\ell$  large enough to satisfy Theorem [6.7.](#page-37-0)

Let  $\beta$  be as in Theorem [6.7](#page-37-0) and let  $\epsilon = e^{-\beta t}$ . Now by Lemma [6.2,](#page-35-2) we get

$$
\int_{yH} \Psi(yha_t)\phi(yh) d\mu_{yH}^{PS}(yh) = (1+O(\epsilon))e^{-\delta t} \sum_{p \in P_x(t)} \phi_{e^{-t}\epsilon_0}^{\pm}(xpa_{-t})\psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}(xp).
$$

By Theorem [6.7,](#page-37-0)

$$
e^{-\delta t} \sum_{p \in P_x(t)} \phi_{e^{-t}\epsilon_0}^{\pm}(xpa_{-t})\psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm}(xp)
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{1}{|m^{BMS}|} v_{xP}(\psi_{\epsilon}^{\pm})\mu_{yH}^{PS}(\phi_{e^{-t}\epsilon_0}^{\pm}) + e^{-\beta t} O(S_{\ell}(\psi)S_{\ell}(\phi))
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{1}{|m^{BMS}|} v_{xP}(\psi)\mu_{yH}^{PS}(\phi) + O(\epsilon + e^{-\beta t}) (S_{\ell}(\psi)S_{\ell}(\phi)).
$$

Since  $v_{xP}(\psi) = m^{BMS}(\Psi)$  and  $\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\psi), A^{\nu}_{\psi} \ll \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi)$ , this finishes the proof.

**6.2. Effective equidistribution of**  $\Gamma \backslash \Gamma Ha_t$ . We now extend Theorems [5.13](#page-33-1) and [6.8](#page-37-1) to bounded functions  $\phi \in C^{\infty}((\Gamma \cap H) \backslash H)$  which are not necessarily compactly supported. Hence the goal is to establish the following, where we set  $\Gamma_H := \Gamma \cap H$ .

**Theorem 6.9.** *Suppose that*  $\Gamma \setminus \Gamma H$  *is closed and*  $|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}| < \infty$ *. There exist*  $\beta > 0$  *and*  $\ell \geq 1$  *such that for any compact subset*  $\Omega \subset \Gamma \backslash G$ *, any*  $\Psi \in C^{\infty}(\Omega)$  *and any bounded*  $\phi \in C^{\infty}(\Gamma_H \backslash H)$ *, we have, as*  $t \to \infty$ *,* 

<span id="page-38-0"></span>
$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \int_{h \in \Gamma_H \backslash H} \Psi(ha_t) \phi(h) \, dh = \frac{\mu_H^{\text{PS}}(\phi)}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} m^{\text{BR}}(\Psi) + O(e^{-\beta t} \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\phi))
$$

*where the implied constant depends only on*  $\Omega$ *.* 

We first prove the following analogue of Theorem [6.9](#page-38-0) for  $\mu_H^{\text{PS}}$ :

**Theorem 6.10.** Suppose that  $\Gamma \setminus \Gamma H$  is closed and  $|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}| < \infty$ . There exist  $\beta_0 > 0$  and  $\ell \geq 1$  *such that for any compact subset*  $\Omega \subset \Gamma \backslash G$ *, any*  $\Psi \in C^{\infty}(\Omega)^{H \cap M}$  *and any bounded*  $\phi \in C^{\infty}((\Gamma \cap H)\backslash H)^{H\cap M}$ *, we have* 

<span id="page-38-1"></span>
$$
\int_{h \in \Gamma_H \backslash H} \Psi(ha_t) \phi(h) d\mu_H^{\text{PS}}(h) = \frac{\mu_H^{\text{PS}}(\phi)}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} m^{\text{BMS}}(\Psi) + O(e^{-\beta_0 t} \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\phi) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi)).
$$

*Proof.* Fix  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  large enough to satisfy Theorem [6.8,](#page-37-1)  $A_{\phi}^{PS} \ll S_{\ell}(\phi)$  and  $A_{\Psi}^{BMS} \ll$  $S_{\ell}(\Psi)$ . If H is horospherical, set  $Y_{\Omega} = \{h \in \Gamma \backslash \Gamma HM : ha_t \in \Omega \text{ for some } t \in \mathbb{R}\};$  if H is symmetric, let  $Y_{\Omega}$  and  $Y_{\epsilon}$  be as in Theorem [4.16](#page-30-1) and set  $p_0 := Pb\text{-}corank<sub>H</sub>(\Gamma)$ . For  $\epsilon > 0$ , we choose  $\tau_{\epsilon} \in C^{\infty}(Y_{\Omega})$  which is an  $H \cap M$ -invariant smooth approximation of the set  $Y_{\epsilon}$ :  $0 \le \tau_{\epsilon} \le 1$ ,  $\tau_{\epsilon}(x) = 1$  for  $x \in Y_{\epsilon}$  and  $\tau_{\epsilon}(x) = 0$  for  $x \notin Y_{\epsilon/2}$ ; we refer to [\[4\]](#page-58-3) for the construction of such  $\tau_{\epsilon}$ . Let  $q_{\ell} \gg 1$  be such that  $\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\tau_{\epsilon}) = O(\epsilon^{-q_{\ell}})$ . By the definition of  $Y_{\Omega}$ , we may write the integral  $\int_{h \in \Gamma_H \setminus H} \Psi(ha_t) \phi(h) d\mu_H^{\text{PS}}(h)$  as the sum

$$
\int_{\Gamma_H \backslash H} \Psi(ha_t)(\phi \cdot \tau_{\epsilon})(h) d\mu_H^{\text{PS}}(h) + \int_{Y_{\Omega}} \Psi(ha_t)(\phi - \phi \cdot \tau_{\epsilon})(h) d\mu_H^{\text{PS}}(h).
$$

Note that by Theorem [4.16\(](#page-30-1)3), we have  $\mu_H^{PS}(Y_{\Omega} - Y_{\epsilon}) \ll \epsilon^{\delta - p_0}$  and hence  $\mu_H^{PS}(\phi - \phi \cdot \phi)$  $\tau_{\epsilon}$ )  $\ll A_{\phi}^{\text{PS}} \cdot \epsilon^{\delta - p_0} \ll \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\phi) \epsilon^{\delta - p_0}$ . Now by Theorem [6.8,](#page-37-1)

$$
\int_{\Gamma\backslash\Gamma H} \Psi(ha_t)(\phi \cdot \tau_{\epsilon})(h) d\mu_H^{PS}(h)
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{\mu_H^{PS}(\phi \cdot \tau_{\epsilon})}{|m^{BMS}|} m^{BMS}(\Psi) + O(\epsilon^{-q_{\ell}} e^{-\beta t} S_{\ell}(\phi) S_{\ell}(\Psi))
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{\mu_H^{PS}(\phi)}{|m^{BMS}|} m^{BMS}(\Psi) + O(A_{\phi}^{PS} A_{\Psi}^{BMS} \epsilon^{\delta - p_0}) + O(\epsilon^{-q_{\ell}} e^{-\beta t} S_{\ell}(\phi) S_{\ell}(\Psi))
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{\mu_H^{PS}(\phi)}{|m^{BMS}|} m^{BMS}(\Psi) + O((\epsilon^{\delta - p_0} + \epsilon^{-q_{\ell}} e^{-\beta t}) S_{\ell}(\phi) S_{\ell}(\Psi)).
$$

On the other hand,

$$
\int_{Y_{\Omega}} \Psi(ha_t)(\phi - \phi \cdot \tau_{\epsilon})(h) d\mu_H^{\text{PS}}(h) \ll \mathcal{S}_{\infty,1}(\Psi)\mathcal{S}_{\infty,1}(\phi)\mu_H^{\text{PS}}(Y_{\Omega} - Y_{\epsilon})
$$
  

$$
\ll \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi)\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\phi)\epsilon^{\delta - p_0}.
$$

By combining these two estimates, and taking  $\epsilon = e^{-\beta/(\delta - p_0 + q_\ell)}$  and  $\beta_0 :=$  $e^{-\beta(\delta-p_0)/(\delta-p_0+q_\ell)}$ , we obtain

$$
\int_{h \in \Gamma_H \backslash H} \Psi(ha_t) \phi(h) d\mu_H^{\text{PS}}(h) = \frac{\mu_H^{\text{PS}}(\phi)}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} m^{\text{BMS}}(\Psi) + O(e^{-\beta_0 t} \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\phi) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi)). \quad \Box
$$

*Proof of Theorem [6.9.](#page-38-0)* We will divide the integration region into three different regions: compact part, thin part, and intermediate range. The compact part is the region where we get the main term using Theorem [5.13.](#page-33-1) The thin region can be controlled using Theorem [4.16.](#page-30-1) However there is an intermediate range where we need some control. This is in some sense the main technical difference from the case where  $\Gamma$  is a lattice. We control the contribution from this range, using results proved in this section in particular by relating this integral to summation over the "transversal" (see Lemmas [6.2](#page-35-2) and [6.5\)](#page-36-1).

We use the notation from the proof of Theorem  $6.10$ . In particular, if H is horospherical, set  $Y_{\Omega} = \{h \in \Gamma \backslash \Gamma HM : ha_t \in \Omega \text{ for some } t \in \mathbb{R}\};$  if H is symmetric, let  $Y_{\Omega}$  and  $Y_{\epsilon}$ be as in Theorem [4.16](#page-30-1) and set  $p_0 := Pb$ -corank $H(\Gamma)$ . Let  $0 < \epsilon_1 < \epsilon_0$ . Here, we regard  $Y_{\epsilon_0}$  as a thick part,  $Y_{\epsilon_1} - Y_{\epsilon_0}$  as an intermediate range and  $\Gamma_H \backslash H - Y_{\epsilon_1}$  as a thin part.

As above, we choose  $\tau_{\epsilon_0} \in C^{\infty}(Y)$  which is an  $H \cap M$ -invariant smooth approximation of  $Y_{\epsilon_0}$  and recall that  $\mu_H^{PS}(Y_{\Omega} - Y_{\epsilon_0}) \ll \epsilon_0^{\delta - p_0}$  by Proposition [4.14.](#page-29-2)

We may write

r

$$
\int_{h \in \Gamma_H \backslash H} \Psi(ha_t) \phi(h) dh = \int_{\Gamma_H \backslash H} \Psi(ha_t) (\phi \cdot \tau_{\epsilon_0})(h) dh + \int_{Y_{\Omega}} \Psi(ha_t) (\phi - \phi \cdot \tau_{\epsilon_0})(h) dh.
$$

Then by Theorem [5.13](#page-33-1) with  $\eta_0 > 0$  therein and Theorem [4.16,](#page-30-1) we get the asymptotic for the thick part:

<span id="page-40-0"></span>
$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \int_{\Gamma_H \backslash H} \Psi(ha_t)(\phi \cdot \tau_{\epsilon_0})(h) dh
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{\mu_H^{\text{PS}}(\phi)}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} m^{\text{BR}}(\Psi) + (\epsilon_0^{\delta - p_0} + e^{-\eta_0 t} \epsilon_0^{-q_\ell}) O(S_\ell(\phi)S_\ell(\Psi)).
$$
 (6.11)

On the other hand, by Theorem [4.16,](#page-30-1) for  $\mathcal{T}_{\epsilon_1} := \tau_{\epsilon_1} - \tau_{\epsilon_0}$  we have

$$
\int_{Y_{\Omega}} \Psi(ha_t)(\phi - \phi \cdot \tau_{\epsilon_0})(h) dh
$$
\n
$$
\ll \mathcal{S}_{\infty,1}(\phi) \bigg( \int_{Y_{\Omega}} \Psi(ha_t) \mathcal{T}_{\epsilon_1}(h) dh + \int_{Y_{\Omega} - Y_{\epsilon_1}} \Psi(ha_t) dh \bigg). \tag{6.12}
$$

Set  $\overline{\Psi}(x) := \int_{H \cap M} \Psi(xm) dm$ . Applying Lemma [6.2](#page-35-2) for the Haar measure  $d\mu_H^{\text{Haar}} = dh$ and Lemma [6.5](#page-36-1) for the PS measure  $\mu_H^{PS}$ , and for the function  $\mathcal{T} := \mathcal{T}_{\epsilon_1}$ , with the notation as in the proof of Theorem [6.7,](#page-37-0) we get the following estimate of the integral over the intermediate range  $Y_{\epsilon_1} - Y_{\epsilon_0}$ :

$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \int_{Y_{\Omega}} \Psi(ha_t) \mathcal{T}_{\epsilon_1}(h) dh \ll e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \int_{Y_{\Omega}} \overline{\Psi}(ha_t) \mathcal{T}_{\epsilon_1}(h) dh
$$
  

$$
\ll e^{-\delta t} \sum_{p \in P_{\epsilon}(t)} \overline{\Psi}^+_{\epsilon_1}(xp) \mathcal{T}^+_{e^{-t}\epsilon_1}(xpa_{-t}) \ll \int_{\Gamma \backslash \Gamma H} \overline{\Psi}^+_{\epsilon_1}(ha_t) \mathcal{T}^+_{e^{-t}\epsilon_1}(h) d\mu_H^{PS}(h)
$$
  

$$
\ll \mathcal{S}_{\infty,1}(\overline{\Psi}) \mu_H^{PS}(Y_{\epsilon_1} - Y_{\epsilon_0}) \ll \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi) \epsilon_0^{\delta - p_0}.
$$
 (6.13)

Using Theorem [4.16,](#page-30-1) we also get the following estimate of the integral over the thin part, which is the complement of  $Y_{\epsilon_1}$ :

<span id="page-40-1"></span>
$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \int_{Y_{\Omega}-Y_{\epsilon_1}} \Psi(ha_t) \, dh \leq \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi) e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \epsilon_1^{n-1+p_0}.
$$
 (6.14)

Therefore by  $(6.11)$ – $(6.14)$ ,

$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \int_{h \in \Gamma_H \backslash H} \Psi(ha_t) \phi(h) dh
$$
  
= 
$$
\frac{\mu_H^{\rm PS}(\phi)}{|m^{\rm BMS}|} m^{\rm BR}(\Psi) + O(\epsilon_0^{\delta-p_0} + e^{-\eta_0 t} \epsilon_0^{-q_\ell} + e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \epsilon_1^{n-1-p_0}) S_\ell(\phi) S_\ell(\Psi).
$$

Recalling  $\delta > p_0$ , define  $\epsilon_0$  and  $\epsilon_1$  by  $\epsilon_0 = e^{-\eta_0 t/(\delta - p_0 + q_\ell)}$  and  $\epsilon_1^{n-1-p_0} =$  $\epsilon_0^{\delta-p_0} e^{(\delta-n+1)t}$ . We may assume that  $\epsilon_1 < \epsilon_0$  by taking  $\ell$  and hence  $q_\ell$  large enough. Finally, we obtain the claim with  $\beta := \eta_0(\delta - p_0)/(\delta - p_0 + q_\ell)$ .

We can also prove an analogue of Theorem [6.9](#page-38-0) with  $a_t$  replaced by  $a_{-t}$ , by following a similar argument step by step but using Corollary [3.34](#page-24-2) in place of Theorem [3.30.](#page-22-0) Consider the  $H \cap M$ -invariant measure  $\mu_{H,-}^{PS}$  on  $\Gamma_H \backslash H$  induced by the measure  $e^{\delta \beta_h - (o,h)} dv_o(h^-)$ on  $\overline{H} = H/(H \cap M)$ :

<span id="page-41-0"></span>
$$
d\mu_{H,-}^{\rm PS}(hm) = e^{\delta\beta_h - (o,h)} \, d\nu_o(h^-) d_{H\cap M}(m). \tag{6.15}
$$

<span id="page-41-1"></span>**Theorem 6.16.** Suppose that  $|\mu_{H,-}^{\text{PS}}| < \infty$ . There exist  $\beta > 0$  and  $\ell \ge 1$  such that for *any compact subset*  $\Omega$  *in*  $\Gamma \backslash G$ *, any*  $\Psi \in C^{\infty}(\Omega)$  *and any bounded*  $\phi \in C^{\infty}(\Gamma_H \backslash H)$ *, we have, as*  $t \rightarrow \infty$ *,* 

$$
e^{(n-1-\delta)t} \int_{h \in \Gamma_H \backslash H} \Psi(ha_{-t})\phi(h) \, dh = \frac{\mu_{H,-}^{\text{PS}}(\phi)}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} m^{\text{BR}*}(\Psi) + O(e^{-\beta t} \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\phi))
$$

*where the implied constant depends only on*  $\Omega$ *.* 

6.3. Effective mixing of the BMS measure. In this subsection we prove effective mixing for the BMS measure:

**Theorem 6.17.** *There exist*  $\beta > 0$  *and*  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  *such that for any compact subset*  $\Omega \subset \Gamma \backslash G$ *, and any*  $\Psi$ ,  $\Phi \in C^{\infty}(\Omega)$ ,

$$
\int_{\Gamma\backslash G} \Psi(ga_t)\Phi(g) \, dm^{\text{BMS}}(g) = \frac{1}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} m^{\text{BMS}}(\Psi) m^{\text{BMS}}(\Phi) + O(e^{-\beta t} \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Psi) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\Phi))
$$

*with the implied constant depending only on*  $\Omega$ *.* 

*Proof.* Using a smooth partition of unity for  $\Omega$ , it suffices to prove the claim for  $\Phi \in$  $C_c(xB_{\epsilon_0})$  for  $x \in \Omega$ ,  $B_{\epsilon_0} = P_{\epsilon_0}N_{\epsilon_0}$  and  $\epsilon_0 > 0$  smaller than the injectivity radius of  $\Omega$ . By Theorem [6.8](#page-37-1) with  $H = N$  and for each  $p \in P_{\epsilon_0}$ ,

$$
\int_{xpN_{\epsilon_0}} \Psi(xpna_t) \Phi(xpn) d\mu_{xpN}^{PS}(xpn)
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{1}{|m^{BMS}|} m^{BMS}(\Psi) \mu_{xpN}^{PS}(\Phi|_{xpN_{\epsilon_0}}) + e^{-\beta t} O(S_{\ell}(\Psi)S_{\ell}(\Phi|_{xpN_{\epsilon_0}}))
$$

for some  $\beta > 0$  and  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$ . As

$$
\int_{xP_{\epsilon_0}} \mu_{xPN}^{PS}(\Phi|_{xPN_{\epsilon_0}}) \, dv_{xP}(xp) = m^{BMS}(\Phi),
$$

we have

$$
\int_{xB_{\epsilon_0}} \Psi(ga_t) \Phi(g) dm^{\text{BMS}}(g)
$$
\n
$$
= \int_{xp \in xP_{\epsilon_0}} \int_{xpN_{\epsilon_0}} \Psi(xpna_t) \Phi(xpn) d\mu_{xpN}^{\text{PS}}(xpn) d\nu_{xP}(xp)
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{1}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} m^{\text{BMS}}(\Psi)m^{\text{BMS}}(\Phi) + O(e^{-\beta t}) S_{\ell}(\Psi) \cdot \int_{xP_{\epsilon_0}} S_{\ell}(\Phi|_{xpN_{\epsilon_0}}) d\nu_{xP}(xp).
$$

Since

$$
\int_{xP_{\epsilon_0}} S_{\ell}(\Phi|_{x p N_{\epsilon_0}}) \, dv_{x P}(x p) \ll S_{\ell}(\Phi) m^{\text{BR}}(\text{supp }\Phi) \ll_{\Omega} S_{\ell}(\Phi),
$$

this finishes the proof.  $\Box$ 

### <span id="page-42-0"></span>7. Effective uniform counting

7.1. The case when H is symmetric or horospherical. Let G, H,  $A = \{a_t : t \in \mathbb{R}\},\$ K, etc. be as in Section [5.](#page-30-0) Let  $\Gamma$  be a Zariski dense and geometrically finite group with  $δ > (n - 1)/2$ . Suppose that [e]Γ is discrete in  $H\ G$ , equivalently Γ $\Gamma$  is closed in  $\Gamma \backslash G$ , and that  $|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}| < \infty$ .

In this section, we will obtain effective counting results from Theorem [6.9](#page-38-0) with  $\phi$ being the constant function 1 on  $(\Gamma \cap H) \backslash H$ .

**Definition 7.1** (Uniform spectral gap). A family  ${\{\Gamma_i \leq \Gamma : i \in I\}}$  of subgroups of finite index is said to have a *uniform spectral gap property* if

$$
\sup_{i \in I} s_0(\Gamma_i) < \delta \quad \text{ and } \quad \sup_{i \in I} n_0(\Gamma_i) < \infty.
$$

where  $s_0(\Gamma_i)$  and  $n_0(\Gamma_i)$  are defined as in [\(1.3\)](#page-2-1).

The pair (sup<sub>i∈I</sub> s<sub>0</sub>( $\Gamma$ <sub>i</sub>), sup<sub>i∈I</sub> n<sub>0</sub>( $\Gamma$ <sub>i</sub>)) will be referred to as the *uniform spectral gap data* for the family  $\{\Gamma_i : i \in I\}.$ 

As we need to keep track of the main term when varying  $\Gamma$  over its subgroups of finite index for our intended applications to affine sieve, we consider the following situation: Let  $\Gamma_0 < \Gamma$  be a subgroup of finite index with  $\Gamma_0 \cap H = \Gamma \cap H$  and fix  $\gamma_0 \in \Gamma$ . Throughout this section, we assume that both  $\Gamma$  and  $\Gamma_0$  have spectral gaps; hence  $\{\Gamma, \Gamma_0\}$ is assumed to have a uniform spectral gap. By Theorem [3.27,](#page-21-0) this assumption is automatic if  $\delta > (n-1)/2$  for  $n = 2, 3$  and if  $\delta > n - 2$  for  $n \ge 4$ .

For a family  $\mathcal{B}_T \subset H \backslash G$  of compact subsets, we would like to investigate #[e] $\Gamma_0\gamma_0\cap\mathcal{B}_T$ .

Define a function  $F_T := F_{\mathcal{B}_T}$  on  $\Gamma_0 \backslash G$  by

$$
F_T(g) := \sum_{\gamma \in H \cap \Gamma \backslash \Gamma_0} \chi_{\mathcal{B}_T}([e]\gamma g)
$$

where  $\chi_{\mathcal{B}_T}$  denotes the characteristic function of  $\mathcal{B}_T$ . Note that

$$
F_T(\gamma_0)=\#[e]\Gamma_0\gamma_0\cap\mathcal{B}_T.
$$

Denote by  $\{v_x\}$  the Patterson–Sullivan density for  $\Gamma$  normalized so that  $|v_o| = 1$ . Clearly,  $\{v_x\}$  is the unique PS density for  $\Gamma_0$  with  $|v_o| = 1$ . Recall the Lebesgue density  ${m<sub>x</sub>}$  with  $|m<sub>o</sub>| = 1$ .

Therefore if  $\tilde{m}^{\text{BMS}}$ ,  $\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}$  and  $\tilde{m}^{\text{Haar}}$  are the BMS measure and the BR measure, the Haar measure on G, the corresponding measures  $m_{\overline{1}_0}^{\text{BMS}}$ ,  $m_{\overline{1}_0}^{\text{BR}}$  and  $m_{\overline{1}_0}^{\text{Haar}}$  on  $\Gamma_0 \backslash G$  are naturally induced from them. In particular, for each  $\bullet = \overset{0}{\text{BMS}}$ , BR, Haar,  $|m_{\Gamma_0}^{\bullet}| =$  $[\Gamma : \Gamma_0] \cdot |m^{\bullet}|$ . Since  $H \cap \Gamma = H \cap \Gamma_0$ , we have  $|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}| = |\mu_{\Gamma_0,H}^{\text{PS}}|$  and  $|\mu_{H,-}^{\text{PS}}| = |\mu_{\Gamma_0,H,-}^{\text{PS}}|$ .

<span id="page-43-1"></span>**7.2.** Weak convergence of counting functions. Fix  $\psi \in C_c^{\infty}(G)$ . For  $k \in K$  and  $\gamma \in$ 7.2. Weak convergence of counting functions. Fix  $\psi \in C_c$  (G). For  $\kappa \in K$  and  $\gamma \in$ <br>  $\Gamma$ , define  $\psi^k$ ,  $\psi_{\gamma} \in C_c^{\infty}(G)$  by  $\psi^k(g) = \psi(gk)$  and  $\psi_{\gamma}(g) = \psi(\gamma g)$ . Also define  $\Psi, \Psi_{\gamma} \in C_c^{\infty}(\Gamma_0 \backslash G)$  by

$$
\Psi(g) := \sum_{\gamma' \in \Gamma_0} \psi(\gamma' g) \quad \text{and} \quad \Psi_{\gamma}(g) := \sum_{\gamma' \in \Gamma_0} \psi(\gamma \gamma' g).
$$

For a function f on K, define a function  $\psi *_{K} f$ , or simply  $\psi * f$ , on G by

$$
\psi * f(g) = \int_{k \in K} \psi(gk) f(k) dk.
$$

For a subset  $\mathcal{B} \subset H \backslash G$ , define a function  $f_{\mathcal{B}}^{\pm}$  $\mathcal{B}^{\pm}$  on K by

$$
f_{\mathcal{B}}^{\pm}(k) = \int_{a_{\pm t} \in \mathcal{B}k^{-1} \cap [e]A^{\pm}} e^{\delta t} dt.
$$

<span id="page-43-0"></span>We write  $\tilde{m}_+^{\text{BR}} = \tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}$  and  $\tilde{m}_-^{\text{BR}} = \tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}$  below. Recall that  $m_-^{\text{BMS}}$  means  $m_\Gamma^{\text{BMS}}$  in the whole section.

**Proposition 7.2.** *There exist*  $\beta_1 > 0$  *and*  $\ell \ge 1$  (*depending only on the uniform spectral gap data of*  $\Gamma$  *and*  $\Gamma_0$ *) such that for any*  $T \gg 1$ *, and any*  $\gamma \in \Gamma$ *, the pairing*  $\langle F_T, \Psi_{\gamma} \rangle$  *in*  $\Gamma_0\backslash G$  *is given by* 

$$
\begin{cases} \frac{|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}|}{[\Gamma:\Gamma_0]\cdot |m^{\text{BMS}}|} \tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(\psi * f_{\mathcal{B}_T}^+)+O\Big(\max_{a_t\in \mathcal{B}_T} e^{(\delta-\beta_1)t}\cdot \mathcal{S}_\ell(\psi)\Big) & \text{if } G=HA^+K, \\ \sum \frac{|\mu_{H^\pm}^{\text{PS}}|}{[\Gamma:\Gamma_0]\cdot |m^{\text{BMS}}|} \tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}_\pm(\psi * f_{\mathcal{B}_T}^\pm)+O\Big(\max_{a_t\in \mathcal{B}_T} e^{(\delta-\beta_1)|t|}\cdot \mathcal{S}_\ell(\psi)\Big) & otherwise. \end{cases}
$$

*Proof.* For the Haar measure  $d\tilde{m}^{\text{Haar}}(g) = dg$ , we may write  $dg = \rho(t) dh dt dk$  where  $g = ha_t k$  and  $\rho(t) = e^{(n-1)|t|} (1 + O(e^{-\alpha_1|t|}))$  for some  $\alpha_1 > 0$  (cf. [\[52\]](#page-60-4)).

Setting  $\kappa^{\pm}(\Gamma_0) := |\mu_{\Gamma_0, H, \pm}^{\text{PS}}| / |m_{\Gamma_0}^{\text{BMS}}|$ , we have  $\kappa^{\pm}(\Gamma_0) = \frac{1}{[\Gamma:\Gamma_0]} \kappa^{\pm}(\Gamma)$ . We will only prove the claim for the case  $G = HA^{+}K$ , as the other case can be deduced in a similar fashion, based on Theorem [6.16.](#page-41-1) We apply Theorem [6.9](#page-38-0) to obtain

$$
\langle F_T, \Psi_Y \rangle = \int_{[e]a_t k \in \mathcal{B}_T} \left( \int_{(H \cap \Gamma) \backslash H} \Psi_Y(ha_t k) \, dh \right) \rho(t) \, dt \, dk
$$
\n
$$
= \kappa^+(\Gamma_0) \int_{[e]a_t k \in \mathcal{B}_T} e^{(\delta - n + 1)t} m_{\Gamma_0}^{BR}(\Psi_Y^k) \rho(t) \, dt \, dk
$$
\n
$$
+ \int_{[e]a_t k \in \mathcal{B}_T} e^{(\delta - n + 1 - \beta)t} \rho(t) \, dt \, dk \cdot O(\mathcal{S}_\ell(\Psi))
$$
\n
$$
= \kappa^+(\Gamma_0) \int_{[e]a_t k \in \mathcal{B}_T} e^{\delta t} \tilde{m}^{BR}(\Psi_Y^k) \, dt \, dk + O\left(\max_{a_t \in \mathcal{B}_T} e^{(\delta - \beta_1)t} \cdot \mathcal{S}_\ell(\Psi)\right)
$$

where  $\beta_1 = \min{\{\beta, \alpha_1\}}$ .

By the left  $\Gamma$ -invariance of  $\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}$ , we have  $\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(\psi_\gamma^k) = \tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(\psi_\gamma^k)$ . Hence

$$
\int_{[e]a_t k \in \mathcal{B}_T} e^{\delta t} \tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(\psi_\gamma^k) dt dk = \int_{k \in K} \int_{a_t \in \mathcal{B}_T k^{-1}} e^{\delta t} \tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(\psi^k) dt dk = \tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(\psi * f_{\mathcal{B}_T}^+).
$$

This finishes the proof.  $\Box$ 

**7.3. Counting and the measure**  $\mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}$ . We denote by  $X_0 \in T^1(\mathbb{H}^n)$  the vector fixed by M. In the rest of this section, we define the measures  $d\nu_{o}^{\pm}(k)$  on K as follows: for  $f \in C(K)$ ,

$$
\int_{K} f(k) \, dv_{o}^{\pm}(k) = \int_{M \setminus K} \int_{M} f(km) \, dm \, dv_{o}(kX_{0}^{\pm}) \tag{7.3}
$$

where  $dm$  is the probability Haar measure of  $M$ .

Define a measure  $\mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G} = \mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}^{\Gamma}$  on  $H\setminus G$ : for  $\phi \in C_c(H\setminus G)$ ,

$$
\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(\phi) = \begin{cases} \frac{|\mu_{H}^{\rm PS}|}{|m^{\rm BMS}|} \int_{a_{t}k \in A^{+}K} \phi(a_{t}k)e^{\delta t} dt dv_{o}^{-}(k^{-1}) & \text{if } G = HA^{+}K, \\ \sum \frac{|\mu_{H,\pm}^{\rm PS}|}{|m^{\rm BMS}|} \int_{a_{\pm t}k \in A^{+}K} \phi(a_{\pm t}k)e^{\delta t} dt dv_{o}^{\pm}(k^{-1}) & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}
$$
(7.4)

Observe that the measure  $\mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}$  depends on  $\Gamma$  but is independent of the normalization of the PS-density.

<span id="page-44-0"></span>**Theorem 7.5.** *If*  $\{B_T \subset H \setminus G\}$  *is effectively well-rounded with respect to*  $\Gamma$  (*see Def.* [1.10\)](#page-5-0)*, then there exists*  $\eta_0 > 0$  (*depending only on the uniform spectral gap data for*  $\Gamma$ *and*  $\Gamma_0$ *) such that for any*  $\gamma_0 \in \Gamma$ *,* 

$$
\#([e]\Gamma_0\gamma_0\cap\mathcal{B}_T)=\frac{1}{[\Gamma:\Gamma_0]}\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(\mathcal{B}_T)+O(\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(\mathcal{B}_T)^{1-\eta_0})
$$

*with the implied constant independent of*  $\Gamma_0$  *and*  $\gamma_0 \in \Gamma$ *.* 

*Proof.* Let  $\psi^{\epsilon} \in C^{\infty}(G)$  be a smooth  $\epsilon$ -approximation of  $e: 0 \leq \psi^{\epsilon} \leq 1$ , supp $(\psi^{\epsilon}) \subset$  $G_{\epsilon}$  and  $\int \psi^{\epsilon} dg = 1$ . Set  $\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^{+} := \mathcal{B}_T G_{\epsilon}$  and  $\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^{-} := \bigcap_{g \in G_{\epsilon}} \mathcal{B}_T g$ . Then

$$
\langle F_{\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^-}, \Psi_{\gamma_0^{-1}}^\epsilon\rangle \leq F_T(\gamma_0) \leq \langle F_{\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^+}, \Psi_{\gamma_0^{-1}}^\epsilon\rangle.
$$

Again, we will provide a proof only for the case  $G = HA^+K$ ; the other case can be done similarly, based on Proposition [7.2.](#page-43-0) By Proposition [7.2,](#page-43-0) for  $\kappa^+(\Gamma_0) :=$  $|\mu_{\Gamma_0,H}^{\text{PS}}|/|m_{\Gamma_0}^{\text{BMS}}|,$ 

$$
\langle F_{\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^{\pm}}, \Psi_{\gamma_0^{-1}}^{\epsilon} \rangle = \kappa^{+}(\Gamma_0) \tilde{m}^{\operatorname{BR}}(\psi^{\epsilon} * f_{\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^{\pm}}) + O\Big(\max_{a_t \in \mathcal{B}_T} e^{(\delta - \beta_1)t} \epsilon^{-q_{\ell}}\Big)
$$

where  $q_\ell$  is such that  $\mathcal{S}_\ell(\psi^\epsilon) = O(\epsilon^{-q_\ell})$ . For  $g = a_r n k' \in ANK$ , define  $H(g) = r$  and  $\kappa(g) = k'.$ 

Now, using the strong wave front property for  $ANK$  decomposition [\[24\]](#page-59-17), and Defini-tion [1.10,](#page-5-0) there exists  $c > 1$  such that for any  $g \in G_{\epsilon}$  and  $T \gg 1$ ,

$$
f_{\mathcal{B}_{T,ce}^{-}}(\kappa(k^{-1})) \le f_{\mathcal{B}_T}(\kappa(k^{-1}g)) \le f_{\mathcal{B}_{T,ce}^{+}}(\kappa(k^{-1})).
$$

We use the formula for  $\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}$  (cf. [\[52\]](#page-60-4)):

$$
d\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(ka_r n) = e^{-\delta r} dndr \, dv_o^-(k)
$$

and deduce

$$
\kappa^{+}(\Gamma)\tilde{m}^{BR}(\psi^{\epsilon}*f_{\mathcal{B}^{+}_{T,\epsilon}}) = \kappa^{+}(\Gamma) \int_{k'\in K} \int_{KAN} \psi^{\epsilon}(ka_{r}nk') f_{\mathcal{B}^{+}_{T,\epsilon}}(k') e^{-\delta r} dk' dn dr dv_{o}^{-}(k)
$$
  
\n
$$
= \kappa^{+}(\Gamma) \int_{k\in K} \int_{G} \psi^{\epsilon}(kg) f_{\mathcal{B}^{+}_{T,\epsilon}}(\kappa(g)) e^{(-\delta + (n-1))H(g)} dg dv_{o}^{-}(k)
$$
  
\n
$$
= \kappa^{+}(\Gamma) \int_{k\in K} \int_{G} \psi^{\epsilon}(g) f_{\mathcal{B}^{+}_{T,\epsilon}}(\kappa(k^{-1}g)) e^{(-\delta + (n-1))H(k^{-1}g)} dg dv_{o}^{-}(k)
$$
  
\n
$$
\leq (1+O(\epsilon)) \kappa^{+}(\Gamma) \int_{k\in K} \int_{G} \psi^{\epsilon}(g) f_{\mathcal{B}^{+}_{T,\epsilon}}(k^{-1}) dg dv_{o}^{-}(k)
$$
  
\n
$$
= (1+O(\epsilon)) \mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}(\mathcal{B}^{+}_{T,\epsilon\epsilon}) = (1+O(\epsilon^{p})) \mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}(\mathcal{B}_{T})
$$
(7.6)

since  $\int \psi^{\epsilon} dg = 1$  and  $\kappa^+(\Gamma) \int_{k \in K} f_{\mathcal{B}_T}(k^{-1}) dv_{\rho}^-(k) = \mathcal{M}_{H \setminus G}(\mathcal{B}_T)$ . Similarly,

$$
\kappa^+(\Gamma)\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(\psi^{\epsilon} * f_{\mathcal{B}_{T,\text{ce}}^{-}}) = (1 + O(\epsilon^p))\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(\mathcal{B}_T).
$$

Since  $\max_{a_t \in \mathcal{B}_T} e^{(\delta - \beta_1)t} \ll \mathcal{M}_{H \setminus G}(\mathcal{B}_T)^{1-\eta}$  for some  $\eta > 0$ ,

$$
\#(\Gamma_0\gamma_0\cap\mathcal{B}_T)=\frac{1}{[\Gamma:\Gamma_0]}\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(\mathcal{B}_T)+O(\epsilon^p\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(\mathcal{B}_T))+O(\epsilon^{-q_\ell}\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(\mathcal{B}_T)^{1-\eta}).
$$

Hence by taking  $\epsilon = \mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(\mathcal{B}_T)^{-\eta/(p+q_\ell)}$  and  $\eta_0 = -p\eta/(p+q_\ell)$ , we complete the  $\Box$ 

#### 7.4. Effectively well-rounded families of  $H\backslash G$

*7.4.1. Sectors.* For  $\omega \subset K$ , we consider the following sector in  $H \backslash G$ :

$$
S_T(\omega) := [e]\{a_t : 0 \le t \le \log T\}\omega.
$$

In this subsection, we show that the family  $\{S_T(\omega): T \gg 1\}$  of sectors is effectively well-rounded provided  $\omega$  is admissible in the following sense:

<span id="page-46-3"></span>**Definition 7.7.** We will call a Borel subset  $\omega \subset K$  with  $\nu_o^-(\omega^{-1}) > 0$  *admissible* if there exists  $0 < p \le 1$  such that for all small  $\epsilon > 0$ ,

<span id="page-46-2"></span>
$$
\nu_o\left(\omega^{-1}K_{\epsilon} - \bigcap_{k \in K_{\epsilon}} \omega^{-1}k\right) \ll \epsilon^p \tag{7.8}
$$

with the implied constant depending only on  $\omega$ .

<span id="page-46-4"></span>**Lemma 7.9.** *Let*  $\omega \subset K$  *be a Borel subset. If*  $v_o^-(\omega^{-1}) > 0$  *and*  $\partial(\omega^{-1}X_0^-)$  $\binom{-}{0} \cap \Lambda(\Gamma) = \emptyset$ , *then* ω *is admissible.*

*Proof.* As  $\partial(\omega^{-1}X_0^-)$  $\overline{0}$ ) and  $\Lambda(\Gamma)$  are compact subsets, we can find  $\epsilon_0 > 0$  such that the  $\epsilon_0$ -neighborhood of  $\partial(\omega^{-1}X_0^-)$  $\overline{0}$ ) is disjoint from  $\Lambda(\Gamma)$ . Hence we can find  $\epsilon_1 > 0$  such that  $\partial(\omega^{-1})K_{\epsilon_1}X_0^ \frac{1}{0}$  is disjoint from  $\Lambda(\Gamma)$ ; so  $v_o(\partial(\omega^{-1})K_{\epsilon_1}X_0^{-1})$  $\binom{-}{0} = 0.$ 

<span id="page-46-0"></span>**Proposition 7.10.** *Let*  $\kappa_o := \max_{\xi \in \Lambda_p(\Gamma)} \text{rank}(\xi)$ *. If* 

$$
\delta > \max\{n-2, (n-2+\kappa_0)/2\},\
$$

*then any Borel subset*  $\omega \subset K$  *such that*  $\nu_o^-(\omega^{-1}) > 0$  *and*  $\partial(\omega^{-1})$  *is piecewise smooth is admissible.*

*Proof.* Let  $s_{\xi} = {\xi_t : t \in [0, \infty)}$  be a geodesic ray emanating from o toward  $\xi$  and let  $b(\xi_t) \in \overline{\mathbb{H}}^n$  be the Euclidean ball centered at  $\xi$  whose boundary is orthogonal to  $s_{\xi}$  at  $\xi_t$ . Then by Sullivan [\[63\]](#page-60-17), there exists a  $\Gamma$ -invariant collection { $\mathcal{H}_{\xi}$  :  $\xi \in \Lambda_p(\Gamma)$ } of pairwise disjoint horoballs for which the following holds: there exists a constant  $c > 1$  such that for any  $\xi \in \Lambda(\Gamma)$  and any  $t > 0$ ,

$$
c^{-1}e^{-\delta t}e^{d(\xi_t,\Gamma(o))(k(\xi_t)-\delta)} \leq v_o(b(\xi_t)) \leq ce^{-\delta t}e^{d(\xi_t,\Gamma(o))(k(\xi_t)-\delta)}
$$

where  $k(\xi_t)$  is the rank of  $\xi'$  if  $\xi_t \in \mathcal{H}_{\xi'}$  for some  $\xi' \in \Lambda_p(\Gamma)$ , and  $\delta$  otherwise.

Therefore, using  $0 \le d(\xi_t, \Gamma(o)) \le t$ , it follows that for any  $\xi \in \Lambda(\Gamma)$  and  $t > 1$ ,

<span id="page-46-1"></span>
$$
\nu_o(b(\xi_t)) \ll \begin{cases} e^{(-2\delta + k(\xi_t))t} & \text{if } k(\xi_t) \ge \delta, \\ e^{-\delta t} & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}
$$
(7.11)

By standard computations in hyperbolic geometry, there exists  $c_0 > 1$  such that  $B(\xi, c_0^{-1}e^{-t}) \subset b(\xi_t) \subset B(\xi, c_0e^{-t})$  where  $B(\xi, r)$  denotes the Euclidean ball in  $\partial(\mathbb{H}^n)$ 

of radius r. Hence it follows from [\(7.11\)](#page-46-1) that if we set  $\kappa_0 := \max_{\xi' \in \Lambda_p(\Gamma)} \text{rank}(\xi')$ , then for all small  $\epsilon > 0$  and  $\xi \in \Lambda(\Gamma)$ ,

$$
\nu_o(B(\xi,\epsilon)) \ll \epsilon^{\delta} + \epsilon^{2\delta - \kappa_0}.
$$

Clearly, this inequality holds for all  $\xi \in \partial(\mathbb{H}^n)$ , as the support of  $\nu_o$  is equal to  $\Lambda(\Gamma)$ .

Now if  $\partial(\omega^{-1})$  is a piecewise smooth subset of K, we can cover its  $\epsilon$ -neighborhood by  $O(\epsilon^{1-d_K})$  many  $\epsilon$ -balls, where  $d_K$  is the dimension of K.

Since for any  $k \in K$ ,

$$
\nu_o^+(B(k,\epsilon)) \ll \epsilon^{d_M} \cdot \nu_o(B(k(X_0^+),\epsilon)) \ll \epsilon^{\delta+d_M} + \epsilon^{2\delta - \kappa_0 + d_M}
$$

where  $d_M$  is the dimension of M, we find that the  $v_o$  measure of an  $\epsilon$ -neighborhood of  $\partial(\omega^{-1})$  is at most of order

$$
\epsilon^{\delta + d_M - d_K + 1} + \epsilon^{2\delta - \kappa_0 + d_M - d_K + 1} = \epsilon^{\delta - n + 2} + \epsilon^{2\delta - \kappa_0 - n + 2}.
$$

Hence  $\omega$  is admissible if  $\delta$  is greater than both  $n - 2$  and  $(n - 2 + \kappa_0)/2$ .

Corollary 7.12. *If*  $\delta > n - 2$  *and* rank( $\xi$ ) <  $\delta$  *for all*  $\xi \in \Lambda_p(\Gamma)$ *, then any Borel subset*  $\omega$  ⊂ K such that  $\nu_o^-(\omega^{-1}) > 0$  and  $\partial(\omega^{-1})$  is piecewise smooth is admissible.

The following strong wave front property of  $HAK$  decomposition is a crucial ingredient in proving an effective well-roundedness of a given family:

**Lemma 7.13** (Strong wave front property [\[24,](#page-59-17) Theorem 4.1]). *There exist*  $c > 1$  *and*  $\epsilon_0 > 0$  *such that for any*  $0 < \epsilon < \epsilon_0$  *and any*  $g = ha_t k \in HA^+K$  *with*  $t > 1$ *,* 

<span id="page-47-1"></span>
$$
gG_{\epsilon} \subset (hH_{c\epsilon})(a_tA_{c\epsilon})(kK_{c\epsilon})
$$

*where*  $H_{c\epsilon} = H \cap G_{c\epsilon}$  *and*  $A_{c\epsilon}$  *and*  $K_{c\epsilon}$  *are defined similarly.* 

<span id="page-47-0"></span>**Proposition 7.14.** *Let*  $\omega \subset K$  *be an admissible subset. Then the family* { $S_T(\omega)$  :  $T \gg 1$ } *is effectively well-rounded and*

$$
\mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}(S_T(\omega)) = \frac{|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}| \cdot v_o^-(\omega^{-1})}{\delta \cdot |m^{\text{BMS}}|}(T^{\delta} - 1).
$$

*Proof.* We compute

$$
\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(S_T(\omega))=\frac{|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}|}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|}\int_0^{\log T}e^{\delta t}dt\int_{k\in\omega}d\nu^-_o(k^{-1})=\frac{|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}|\cdot\nu^-_o(\omega^{-1})}{\delta\cdot|m^{\text{BMS}}|}(T^{\delta}-1).
$$

By Lemma [7.13,](#page-47-1) there exists  $c \ge 1$  such that for all  $T > 1$  and  $\epsilon > 0$ ,

$$
S_T(\omega)G_{\epsilon} \subset [e]\{a_t : \log(1 - c\epsilon) \le t \le \log(1 + c\epsilon)T\}\omega_{c\epsilon}^+
$$

where  $\omega_{c\epsilon}^+ = \omega K_{c\epsilon}$  and  $K_{c\epsilon}$  is the  $c\epsilon$ -neighborhood of e in K. Hence with  $p > 0$  given in [\(7.8\)](#page-46-2),

$$
\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(S_T(\omega)G_{\epsilon}) \ll \frac{|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}| \cdot v_o^-((\omega_{c\epsilon}^+)^{-1})}{\delta \cdot |m^{\text{BMS}}|} (1 + c\epsilon)^{\delta} T^{\delta}
$$
  

$$
\ll \frac{|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}| \cdot (1 + O(\epsilon^p)) v_o^- (\omega^{-1})}{\delta \cdot |m^{\text{BMS}}|} (1 + c\epsilon)^{\delta} T^{\delta} = (1 + O(\epsilon^p)) \mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(S_T(\omega)).
$$

Similarly, we can show that

<span id="page-48-1"></span>
$$
\mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}\Big(\bigcap_{g\in G_{\epsilon}}S_T(\omega)g\Big)=(1+O(\epsilon^p))\mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}(S_T(\omega)).
$$

Hence the family  $\{S_T(\omega)\}\$ is an effectively well-rounded family for  $\Gamma$ . Therefore we deduce from Theorem [7.5:](#page-44-0)

**Corollary 7.15.** *Let*  $\omega \subset K$  *be an admissible subset. Then there exists*  $\eta_0 > 0$ (*depending only on the uniform spectral gap data for*  $\Gamma$  *and*  $\Gamma$ <sub>0</sub>) *such that for any*  $\gamma_0 \in \Gamma$ *,* 

$$
#([e]\Gamma_0\gamma_0\cap S_T(\omega))=\frac{|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}|\cdot\nu_o^-(\omega^{-1})}{[\Gamma:\Gamma_0]\cdot|m^{\text{BMS}}|\cdot\delta}T^{\delta}+O(T^{\delta-\eta_0}).
$$

*7.4.2. Counting in norm-balls.* Let V be a finite-dimensional vector space on which G acts linearly from the right and let  $w_0 \in V$ . We assume that  $w_0 \Gamma$  is discrete and  $H := G_{w_0}$ is either a symmetric subgroup or a horospherical subgroup. We let  $A = \{a_t\}, K, M$  be as in Section [5.3.](#page-32-2) Let  $\lambda \in \mathbb{N}$  be the log of the largest eigenvalue of  $a_1$  on the R-span of  $w_0G$  (cf. [\[52,](#page-60-4) Remark before Theorem 1.2]), and set

$$
w_0^{\pm\lambda} := \lim_{t \to \infty} e^{-\lambda t} w_0 a_{\pm t}.
$$

Fixing a norm  $\Vert \cdot \Vert$  on V, let  $B_T := \{v \in w_0G : ||v|| \leq T\}.$ 

<span id="page-48-0"></span>**Proposition 7.16.** *For any admissible*  $\omega \subset K$ *, the family*  ${B_T \cap w_0 A^{\pm} \omega}$  *is effectively well-rounded. In particular,*  ${B_T}$  *is effectively well-rounded. Moreover, for some* 0 <  $\eta < \delta/\lambda$ ,

$$
\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(B_T \cap w_0 A^{\pm} \omega) = \frac{|\mu_{H,\pm}^{\rm PS}|}{\delta \cdot |m^{\rm BMS}|} \int_{\omega} ||w_0^{\pm \lambda} k||^{-\delta/\lambda} dv_{\sigma}^{\pm}(k^{-1}) \cdot T^{\delta/\lambda} + O(T^{\eta}).
$$

*Proof.* By the definition of  $\lambda$  and  $w_0^{\lambda}$ , it follows that  $w_0 a_t k = e^{\lambda t} w_0^{\lambda} k + O(e^{\lambda_1 t})$  for some  $\lambda_1 < \lambda$ . Noting that  $||w_0 a_t k|| \leq T$  implies that  $e^{\lambda t} = O(T)$  and  $e^{\lambda_1 t} = O(T^{\lambda_1/\lambda})$ , we have

$$
\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(B_T \cap w_0 A^+ \omega) = \frac{|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}|}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} \int_{k \in \omega} \int_{\|w_0 a_t k\| \le T} e^{\delta t} dt \, dv_o^-(k^{-1})
$$
  

$$
= \frac{|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}|}{|m^{\text{BMS}}|} \int_{k \in \omega} \int_{e^{\lambda t} \le \|\omega_0^{\lambda} k\|^{-1} T + O(T^{\lambda_1/\lambda})} e^{\delta t} dt \, dv_o^-(k^{-1})
$$
  

$$
= \frac{|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}|}{|m^{\text{BMS}}| \cdot \delta} T^{\delta/\lambda} \int_{k \in \omega} \|w_0^{\lambda} k\|^{-\delta/\lambda} dv_o^-(k^{-1}) + O(T^{\eta})
$$

for some  $\eta < \delta/\lambda$ . The claim about  $\mathcal{M}_{H\setminus G}(B_T \cap w_0 A^- \omega)$  can be proven similarly. To show the effective well-roundedness, we first note that by Lemma [7.13,](#page-47-1) for some  $c > 1$ ,

$$
(B_T \cap w_0 A^+ \omega) G_{\epsilon} \subset B_{(1+c\epsilon)T} \cap w_0 A^+ \omega_{c\epsilon}^+.
$$

Therefore, using the admissibility of  $\omega$ , and with p given in [\(7.8\)](#page-46-2), we deduce

$$
\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}((B_T \cap w_0 A^+ \omega)G_{\epsilon} - (B_T \cap w_0 A^+ \omega))
$$
\n
$$
\ll \int_{k \in \omega_{ce}^+ - \omega} \int_{\|w_0 a_t k\| \le (1 + c\epsilon)T} e^{\delta t} dt d\nu_o^-(k^{-1})
$$
\n
$$
+ \int_{k \in \omega_{ce}^+} \int_{T \le \|w_0 a_t k\| \le (1 + c\epsilon)T} e^{\delta t} dt d\nu_o^-(k^{-1})
$$
\n
$$
\ll \epsilon^p \cdot T^{\delta/\lambda} + ((1 + c\epsilon)T)^{\delta/\lambda} - T^{\delta/\lambda}) \ll \epsilon^p T^{\delta/\lambda} \ll \epsilon^p \mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(B_T \cap w_0 A^+ \omega).
$$

Similarly we can show that

$$
\mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}((B_T \cap w_0 A^+\omega) - \bigcap_{g \in G_{\epsilon}} (B_T \cap w_0 A^+\omega)g) \ll \epsilon^p \mathcal{M}_{H\backslash G}(B_T \cap w_0 A^+\omega).
$$

This finishes the proof for the effective well-roundedness of  ${B_T \cap w_0 A^+ \omega}$ . The claims about  ${B_T \cap w_0 A^- \omega}$  can be shown in a similar fashion.

Set

$$
\Xi_{w_0}(\Gamma) := \begin{cases}\n\frac{|\mu_H^{\text{PS}}|}{\delta \cdot |m^{\text{BMS}}|} \int_K \|w_0^\lambda k\|^{-\delta/\lambda} \, dv_\sigma^-(k^{-1}) & \text{if } G = HA^+K, \\
\sum \frac{|\mu_{H^\pm}^{\text{PS}}|}{\delta \cdot |m^{\text{BMS}}|} \int_K \|w_0^{\pm \lambda} k\|^{-\delta/\lambda} \, dv_\sigma^\mp(k^{-1}) & \text{otherwise.}\n\end{cases}
$$

<span id="page-49-0"></span>We deduce the following from Proposition [7.16](#page-48-0) and Theorem [7.5:](#page-44-0)

**Corollary 7.17.** (1) *For any admissible*  $\omega \subset K$ *, there exists*  $\eta_0 > 0$  *such that for any*  $\gamma_0 \in \Gamma$ ,

$$
\begin{split} \# \{ v \in w_0 \Gamma_0 \gamma_0 \cap w_0 A^+ \omega : \| v \| \le T \} \\ &= \frac{|\mu_H^{\rm PS}|}{\delta \cdot [\Gamma : \Gamma_0] \cdot |m^{\rm BMS}|} \int_{\omega} \| w_0^{\lambda} k \|^{-\delta/\lambda} dv_0^- (k^{-1}) T^{\delta/\lambda} + O(T^{\delta/\lambda - \eta_0}). \end{split}
$$

(2) *There exists*  $\eta_0 > 0$  (*depending only on the uniform spectral gap data for*  $\Gamma$  *and*  $\Gamma_0$ ) *such that for any*  $\gamma_0 \in \Gamma$ ,

$$
\# \{ v \in w_0 \Gamma_0 \gamma_0 : ||v|| \leq T \} = \frac{1}{[\Gamma : \Gamma_0]} \Xi_{w_0}(\Gamma) T^{\delta/\lambda} + O(T^{\delta/\lambda - \eta_0}).
$$

**7.5. The case when H is trivial.** In this subsection, we will prove the following theorem directly from the asymptotic of the matrix coefficient functions in Theorem [3.30.](#page-22-0)

Recall from the introduction the following Borel measure  $\mathcal{M}_G = \mathcal{M}_G^{\Gamma}$  on G: for  $\psi \in C_c(G)$ ,

$$
\mathcal{M}_G(\psi) = \frac{1}{|m^{BMS}|} \int_{k_1 a_t k_2 \in KA^+K} \psi(k_1 a_t k_2) e^{\delta t} d\nu_o^+(k_1) dt d\nu_o^-(k_2^{-1}).
$$

<span id="page-50-0"></span>**Theorem 7.18.** Let  $\Gamma_0 < \Gamma$  be a subgroup of finite index. If { $\mathcal{B}_T \subset G$ } is effectively *well-rounded with respect to*  $\Gamma$  (*see Def.* [1.10\)](#page-5-0)*, then there exists*  $\eta_0 > 0$  (*depending only on the uniform spectral gap data for*  $\Gamma$  *and*  $\Gamma$ <sub>0</sub>) *such that for any*  $\gamma_0 \in \Gamma$ *,* 

$$
\#(\Gamma_0\gamma_0 \cap \mathcal{B}_T) = \frac{1}{[\Gamma : \Gamma_0]} \mathcal{M}_G(\mathcal{B}_T) + O(\mathcal{M}_G(\mathcal{B}_T)^{1-\eta_0})
$$

*with the implied constant independent of*  $\Gamma_0$  *and*  $\gamma_0 \in \Gamma$ *.* 

Consider the following function on  $\Gamma_0 \backslash G \times \Gamma_0 \backslash G$ : for a compact subset  $\mathcal{B} \subset G$ ,

$$
F_{\mathcal{B}}(g,h) := \sum_{\gamma \in \Gamma_0} \chi_{\mathcal{B}}(g^{-1}\gamma h)
$$

where  $\chi_B$  is the characteristic function of B. We set  $F_T := F_{\mathcal{B}_T}$  for simplicity. Observe that  $F_T(e, \gamma_0) = \#(\Gamma_0 \gamma_0 \cap \mathcal{B}_T)$ . Let  $\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^{\pm}$  be as in Definition [1.10](#page-5-0) and let  $\phi^{\epsilon} \in C^{\infty}(G)$ and  $\Phi^{\epsilon} \in C^{\infty}(\Gamma_0 \backslash G)$  be as in the proof of Theorem [7.5.](#page-44-0) Then

$$
\langle F_{\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^-}, \Phi^\epsilon \otimes \Phi^\epsilon_{\gamma_0^{-1}} \rangle \leq F_T(e, \gamma_0) \leq \langle F_{\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^+}, \Phi^\epsilon \otimes \Phi^\epsilon_{\gamma_0^{-1}} \rangle.
$$

Note that for  $\Psi_1, \Psi_2 \in C_c(\Gamma_0 \backslash G)$ ,

$$
\langle F_T, \Psi_1 \otimes \Psi_2 \rangle_{\Gamma_0 \setminus G \times \Gamma_0 \setminus G} = \int_{g \in \mathcal{B}_T} \langle \Psi_1, g. \Psi_2 \rangle_{L^2(\Gamma_0 \setminus G)} dm^{\text{Haar}}(g).
$$

For a Borel subset B of G, consider a function  $f_B$  on  $K \times K$  given by

$$
f_{\mathcal{B}}(k_1, k_2) = \int_{a_t \in k_1^{-1} \mathcal{B} k_2^{-1} \cap A^+} e^{\delta t} dt,
$$

and define a function on  $G \times G$  by

$$
((\psi^{\epsilon} \otimes \psi^{\epsilon}) * fg)(g, h) = \int_{K \times K} \psi^{\epsilon}(gk_1^{-1}) \psi^{\epsilon}(hk_2) fg(k_1, k_2) dk_1 dk_2.
$$

By applying Theorem [1.4](#page-3-0) and using the left  $\Gamma$ -invariance of the measures  $\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}$  and  $\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}$ we deduce that for some  $\eta'$ ,  $\eta > 0$ ,

$$
\langle Fg, \Psi^{\epsilon} \otimes \Psi^{\epsilon}_{\gamma_{0}^{-1}} \rangle_{\Gamma_{0} \setminus G \times \Gamma_{0} \setminus G} = \int_{x \in \mathcal{B}} \int_{\Gamma_{0} \setminus G} \Psi^{\epsilon}(g) \Psi^{\epsilon}_{\gamma_{0}^{-1}}(gx) dm_{\Gamma_{0}}^{\text{Haar}}(g) dx
$$
  
= 
$$
\int_{k_{1}a_{t}k_{2} \in \mathcal{B}} \left( \int_{\Gamma_{0} \setminus G} \Psi^{\epsilon}(g k_{1}^{-1}) \Psi^{\epsilon}_{\gamma_{0}^{-1}}(g a_{t} k_{2}) dm_{\Gamma_{0}}^{\text{Haar}}(g) \right) e^{(n-1)t} (1 + O(e^{-\eta' t})) dt dk_{1} dk_{2}
$$

$$
= \frac{1}{|m_{\Gamma_0}^{\text{BMS}}|} \int_{k_1 a_t k_2 \in \mathcal{B}} e^{\delta t} (1 + O(e^{-\eta t})) m_{\Gamma_0}^{\text{BR}}(k_2 \Psi_{\gamma_0^{-1}}^{\epsilon}) m_{*,\Gamma_0}^{\text{BR}}(k_1^{-1} \Psi^{\epsilon}) dt dk_1 dk_2
$$
  

$$
= \frac{1}{|m_{\Gamma_0}^{\text{BMS}}|} \int_{k_1 a_t k_2 \in \mathcal{B}} e^{\delta t} (1 + O(e^{-\eta t})) \tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(k_2 \Psi^{\epsilon}) \tilde{m}_*^{\text{BR}}(k_1^{-1} \Psi^{\epsilon}) dt dk_1 dk_2.
$$

Therefore

$$
\langle F_{\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^{\pm}}, \Phi^{\epsilon} \otimes \Phi_{\gamma_{0}^{-1}}^{\epsilon} \rangle_{\Gamma_{0} \setminus G \times \Gamma_{0} \setminus G} = \frac{1}{|m_{\Gamma_{0}}^{\text{BMS}}|} (\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}_{*}} \otimes \tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}) ((\psi^{\epsilon} \otimes \psi^{\epsilon}) * f_{\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^{\pm}}) + O\Big(\max_{a_{\ell} \in \mathcal{B}_{T}} e^{(\delta - \eta)t} \epsilon^{q_{\ell}}\Big).
$$
(7.19)

Recall

$$
dm^{BR}(ka_r n^+) = e^{-\delta r} dn^+ dr d\nu_o^-(k) \quad \text{for } ka_r n^+ \in KAN^+,
$$
  

$$
dm^{BR*}(ka_r n^-) = e^{\delta r} dn^- dr d\nu_o^+(k) \quad \text{for } ka_r n^- \in KAN^-
$$

and  $dg = d\tilde{m}^{\text{Haar}}(a_r n^{\pm} k) = dr dn^{\pm} dk$ .

For  $x \in G$ , let  $\kappa^{\pm}(x)$  denote the K-component of x in  $AN^{\pm}K$  decomposition and let  $H^{\pm}(x)$  be uniquely given by the requirement  $x \in e^{H^{\pm}(x)} N^{\pm} K$ .

We obtain

$$
\begin{split}\n&(\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}} \otimes \tilde{m}^{\text{BR}})((\psi^{\epsilon} \otimes \psi^{\epsilon}) * f_{\mathcal{B}}) \\
&= \int_{K \times K} \int_{G \times G} \psi^{\epsilon}(g_{1}k_{1}^{-1}) \psi^{\epsilon}(h_{1}k_{2}) f_{\mathcal{B}}(k_{1},k_{2}) d\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(g_{1}) d\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(h_{1}) dk_{1} dk_{2} \\
&= \int_{K \times K} \int_{G \times G} \psi^{\epsilon}(kg) \psi^{\epsilon}(k_{0}h) f_{\mathcal{B}}(\kappa^{-}(g)^{-1}, \kappa^{+}(h)) e^{(\delta - n + 1)(H^{-}(g) - H^{+}(h))} \\
&= \int_{K \times K} \int_{G \times G} \psi^{\epsilon}(g) \psi^{\epsilon}(h) f_{\mathcal{B}}(\kappa^{-}(gk^{-1})^{-1}, \kappa^{+}(hk_{0}^{-1})) e^{(\delta - n + 1)(H^{-}(gk^{-1}) - H^{+}(hk_{0}^{-1}))} \\
&= \int_{K \times K} \int_{G \times G} \psi^{\epsilon}(g) \psi^{\epsilon}(h) f_{\mathcal{B}}(\kappa^{-}(gk^{-1})^{-1}, \kappa^{+}(hk_{0}^{-1})) e^{(\delta - n + 1)(H^{-}(gk^{-1}) - H^{+}(hk_{0}^{-1}))} \\
&= \int_{K} \psi^{\epsilon}(k_{0}k_{0}) d\psi^{\epsilon}(k_{0}) d\psi^
$$

first replacing  $k_1$  with  $k_1^{-1}$ , substituting  $g_1 = ka_r n \in KAN^+$  and  $h_1 = k_0 a_{r_0} n_0 \in$  $KAN^{-}$  and again substituting  $a_rnk_1 = g$  and  $a_{r_0}n_0k_2 = h$ .

Therefore, using the strong wave front property for  $AN^{\pm}K$  decompositions [\[24\]](#page-59-17) and the assumption that  $\int \psi^{\epsilon} dg = 1$ , we have, for some  $p > 0$ ,

$$
(\tilde{m}^{BR*} \otimes \tilde{m}^{BR})((\psi^{\epsilon} \otimes \psi^{\epsilon}) * f_{\mathcal{B}_{T,\epsilon}^{\pm}}) = (1 + O(\epsilon^{p})) \int_{K \times K} f_{\mathcal{B}_{T}}(k, k_{0}^{-1}) dv_{o}^{+}(k) dv_{o}^{-}(k_{0})
$$
  

$$
= (1 + O(\epsilon^{p})) \int_{ka_{t}k_{0}^{-1} \in \mathcal{B}_{T}} e^{\delta t} dv_{o}^{+}(k) dv_{o}^{-}(k_{0})
$$
  

$$
= (1 + O(\epsilon^{p})) \int_{ka_{t}k_{0} \in \mathcal{B}_{T}} e^{\delta t} dv_{o}^{+}(k) dv_{o}^{-}(k_{0}^{-1}) = (1 + O(\epsilon^{p})) \mathcal{M}_{G}(\mathcal{B}_{T})
$$

with  $\mathcal{M}_G$  defined as in Definition [1.8.](#page-5-1) Since  $|m_{\Gamma_0}^{\rm BMS}| = |m_{\Gamma}^{\rm BMS}| \cdot [\Gamma : \Gamma_0]$ , putting the above together, we get

$$
F_T(e, \gamma_0) = \frac{1}{[\Gamma : \Gamma_0]} \mathcal{M}_G(\mathcal{B}_T) + O(\mathcal{M}_G(\mathcal{B}_T)^{1 - \eta_0})
$$

for some  $\eta_0 > 0$  depending only on the uniform spectral gap data of  $\Gamma$  and  $\Gamma_0$ . This proves Theorem [7.18.](#page-50-0)

<span id="page-52-0"></span>**Corollary 7.20.** Let  $\omega_1, \omega_2 \subset K$  be Borel subsets in K such that  $\omega_1^{-1}$  and  $\omega_2$  are admis*sible in the sense of* [\(7.7\)](#page-46-3)*.* Set  $S_T(\omega_1, \omega_2) := \omega_1 \{a_t : 0 < t < \log T\} \omega_2$ *. Then the family*  ${S_T(\omega_1, \omega_2): T \gg 1}$  *is effectively well-rounded with respect to*  $\Gamma$ *, and for some*  $\eta_0 > 0$ *,* 

$$
\#(\Gamma_0\gamma_0\cap S_T(\omega_1,\omega_2))=\frac{v_o^+(\omega_1)\cdot v_o^-(\omega_2^{-1})}{\delta\cdot|m^{\rm BMS}|\cdot[\Gamma:\Gamma_0]}T^{\delta}+O(T^{\delta-\eta_0})
$$

*with the implied constant independent of*  $\Gamma_0$  *and*  $\gamma_0 \in \Gamma$ *.* 

Using Proposition [7.13](#page-47-1) for  $H = K$ , we can prove the effective well-roundedness of  ${S_T(\omega_1, \omega_2): T \gg 1}$  with respect to  $\Gamma$  in a similar fashion to the proof of Proposition [7.14.](#page-47-0) Hence Corollary [7.20](#page-52-0) follows from Theorem [7.18;](#page-50-0) we refer to Lemma [7.9](#page-46-4) and Proposition [7.10](#page-46-0) for admissible subsets of K.

7.6. Counting in bisectors of  $HA+K$  coordinates. We state a counting result for bisectors in  $HA^{+}K$  coordinates.

Let  $\tau_1 \in C_c^{\infty}(H)$  with its support injecting into  $\Gamma \backslash G$  and  $\tau_2 \in C^{\infty}(K)$ , and define  $\xi_T \in C^{\infty}(G)$  as follows: for  $g = hak \in HA^+K$ ,

$$
\xi_T(g) = \chi_{A_T^+}(a) \int_{H \cap M} \tau_1(hm) \tau_2(m^{-1}k) \, dm
$$

where  $\chi_{A_T^+}$  denotes the characteristic function of  $A_T^+ = \{a_t : 0 < t < \log T\}$  for  $T > 1$ . Since if hak = h'ak', then  $h = h'm$  and  $k = m^{-1}k'$  for some  $m \in H \cap M$ , the above function is well-defined.

<span id="page-52-1"></span>**Theorem 7.21.** Let  $\Gamma_0 < \Gamma$  be a subgroup of finite index. There exist  $\eta_0 > 0$  (depending *only on the uniform spectral gap data for*  $\Gamma$  *and*  $\Gamma$ <sub>0</sub>) *and*  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$  *such that for any*  $\gamma_0 \in \Gamma$ *,* 

$$
\sum_{\gamma \in \Gamma_0} \xi_T(\gamma \gamma_0) = \frac{\tilde{\mu}_H^{\text{PS}}(\tau_1) \cdot \nu_o^*(\tau_2)}{\delta \cdot |m^{\text{BMS}}| \cdot [\Gamma : \Gamma_0]} T^{\delta} + O(T^{\delta - \eta_0} S_{\ell}(\tau_1) S_{\ell}(\tau_2))
$$

*where*  $v_o^*(\tau_2) := \int_K \tau_2(k) \, dv_o^-(k^{-1})$ *.* 

*Proof.* Define a function  $F_T$  on  $\Gamma_0 \backslash G$  by

$$
F_T(g) = \sum_{\gamma \in \Gamma_0} \xi_T(\gamma g).
$$

For any  $\psi \in C_c^{\infty}(G)$ , set  $\Psi \in C_c^{\infty}(\Gamma_0 \backslash G)$  to be  $\Psi(g) = \sum_{\gamma \in \Gamma_0} \psi(\gamma g)$ . Then

$$
\langle F_T, \Psi \rangle_{\Gamma_0 \setminus G} = \int_{k \in K} \tau_2(k) \int_{a_t \in A_T^+} \left( \int_{h \in H} \tau_1(h) \Psi(h a_t k) \, dh \right) \rho(t) \, dk \, dt.
$$

As  $\Psi \in C(\Gamma_0 \backslash G)$ , supp $(\tau_1)$  injects to  $\Gamma_0 \backslash G$  and  $H \cap \Gamma = H \cap \Gamma_0$ , we have  $\mu_{\Gamma_0,H}^{PS}(\tau_1) =$  $\tilde{\mu}_H^{\rm PS}(\tau_1)$  and

$$
\int_{h\in H} \tau_1(h)\Psi(ha_t k) dh = \int_{h\in\Gamma_0\backslash\Gamma_0 H} \tau_1(h)\Psi(ha_t k) dh.
$$

Therefore, by applying Theorem [5.13](#page-33-1) to the inner integral, we obtain  $\eta > 0$  and  $\ell \in \mathbb{N}$ such that

$$
\langle F_T, \Psi \rangle_{\Gamma_0 \setminus G} = \frac{\tilde{\mu}_H^{\text{PS}}(\tau_1)}{|m_{\Gamma_0}^{\text{BMS}}|} \int_{k \in K} \int_{a_t \in A_T^+} \tau_2(k) m_{\Gamma_0}^{\text{BR}}(\Psi_k) e^{\delta t} \, dk \, dt + O(\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\tau_1) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\psi) T^{\delta - \eta})
$$
\n
$$
= \frac{\tilde{\mu}_H^{\text{PS}}(\tau_1) \cdot \tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(\psi * \tau_2)}{\delta \cdot |m^{\text{BMS}}| \cdot [\Gamma : \Gamma_0]} \cdot T^{\delta} + O(\mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\tau_1) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\tau_2) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\psi) T^{\delta - \eta}). \tag{7.22}
$$

Let  $\tau_i^{\epsilon, \pm}$  be  $\epsilon$ -approximations of  $\tau_i$ ;  $\tau_i^{\epsilon, \pm}(x)$  are respectively the supremum and the infimum of  $\tau_i$  in the  $\epsilon$ -neighborhood of x. Then for a suitable  $\ell \geq 1$ ,  $\tilde{\mu}_H^{\text{PS}}(\tau_1^{\epsilon,+} - \tau_1^{\epsilon,-})$ Himmun of  $t_1$  in the e-herghoofhood of x. Then for a suitable  $t \ge 1$ ,  $\mu_H(t_1 - t_1)$ <br>  $O(\epsilon \cdot S_\ell(\tau_1))$  and  $\nu_o^-(\tau_2^{\epsilon,+} - \tau_2^{\epsilon,-}) = O(\epsilon \cdot S_\ell(\tau_2)).$  $2^{\epsilon,-}$ ) =  $O(\epsilon \cdot S_{\ell}(\tau_2)).$ 

Let  $F_T^{\epsilon, \pm}$  be a function on  $\Gamma \backslash G$  defined similarly to  $F_T$ , with respect to  $\xi_T^{\epsilon, \pm}$  (hak) =  $\chi_{A_{(1\pm\epsilon)T}^+}(a) \int_{H\cap M} \tau_1^{\epsilon,+}$  $t_1^{\epsilon,+}(hm)\tau_2^{\epsilon,+}(m^{-1}k) dm$ .

As before, let  $\psi^{\epsilon} \in C^{\infty}(G)$  be a smooth  $\epsilon$ -approximation of  $e: 0 \leq \psi^{\epsilon} \leq 1$ , supp $(\psi^{\epsilon}) \subset G_{\epsilon}$  and  $\int \psi^{\epsilon} dg = 1$ . Let  $\Psi^{\epsilon}_{\gamma_{0}^{-1}}$  be defined as in Subsection [7.2](#page-43-1) with respect to  $\psi^{\epsilon}$ . Lemma [7.13](#page-47-1) implies that there exists  $c > 0$  such that for all  $g \in G_{c\epsilon}$ ,  $\epsilon$ 

<span id="page-53-0"></span>
$$
F_T^{\epsilon,-}(\gamma_0 g) \leq F_T(\gamma_0) \leq F_T^{\epsilon,+}(\gamma_0 g),
$$

<span id="page-53-1"></span>and hence

$$
\langle F_T^{\epsilon,-}, \Psi_{\gamma_0^{-1}}^{\epsilon} \rangle \le F_T(\gamma_0) \le \langle F_T^{\epsilon,+}, \Psi_{\gamma_0^{-1}}^{\epsilon} \rangle. \tag{7.23}
$$

By a similar computation to the proof of Theorem [7.5](#page-44-0) (cf. [\[52,](#page-60-4) proof of Prop. 7.5]), we have  $\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(\psi^{\epsilon} * \tau_2) = v_o^*(\tau_2) + O(\epsilon) \mathcal{S}_{\ell}(\tau_2)$ .

Therefore, for  $q_\ell$  given by  $\mathcal{S}_\ell(\psi^\epsilon) = O(\epsilon^{-q_\ell})$ , we deduce from [\(7.22\)](#page-53-0) and [\(7.23\)](#page-53-1) that, using the left  $\Gamma$ -invariance of the measure  $\tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}$ ,

$$
\delta \cdot |m^{\text{BMS}}| \cdot [\Gamma : \Gamma_0] \cdot F_T(\gamma_0)
$$
  
\n
$$
= \tilde{\mu}_H^{\text{PS}}(\tau_1) \cdot \tilde{m}^{\text{BR}}(\psi^{\epsilon} * \tau_2) \cdot T^{\delta} + O(S_{\ell}(\tau_1)S_{\ell}(\tau_2)S_{\ell}(\psi^{\epsilon})T^{\delta - \eta})
$$
  
\n
$$
= \tilde{\mu}_H^{\text{PS}}(\tau_1)\nu_o^*(\tau_2)T^{\delta} + O(\epsilon T^{\delta} + \epsilon^{-q_{\ell}} T^{\delta - \eta})S_{\ell}(\tau_1)S_{\ell}(\tau_2)
$$
  
\n
$$
= \tilde{\mu}_H^{\text{PS}}(\tau_1)\nu_o^*(\tau_2)T^{\delta} + O(T^{\delta - \eta_0})S_{\ell}(\tau_1)S_{\ell}(\tau_2)
$$

for some  $\eta_0 > 0$ , by taking  $\epsilon = T^{-\eta/(1+q_\ell)}$ 

. **utilize the contract of the** 

Corollary [7.20](#page-52-0) as well as its analogues in the  $HAK$  decomposition can be deduced easily from Theorem [7.21](#page-52-1) by approximating admissible sets by smooth functions.

#### <span id="page-54-0"></span>8. Affine sieve

In this final section, we prove Theorems [1.16](#page-8-0) and [1.17.](#page-8-1) We begin by recalling the combinatorial sieve (see [\[25,](#page-59-14) Theorem 7.4]).

Let  $A = \{a_n\}$  be a sequence of non-negative numbers and let B be a finite set of primes. For  $z > 1$ , let  $P = \prod_{p \notin B, p < z} p$ . We set

$$
S(A, P) := \sum_{(n, P) = 1} a_n.
$$

To estimate  $S(A, P)$ , we need to understand how A is distributed along arithmetic progressions. For d square-free, define

$$
A_d := \{a_n \in A : n \equiv 0 \ (d)\}\
$$

and set  $|A_d| := \sum_{n=0} (d) a_n$ .

We will use the following combinatorial sieve:

Theorem 8.1. *Suppose that:*

(A1) *For* d *square-free with no factors in* B*,*

<span id="page-54-1"></span>
$$
|\mathsf{A}_d| = g(d)\mathcal{X} + r_d(\mathsf{A})
$$

*where* g *is a function on square-free integers with*  $0 \le g(p) < 1$ *, g is multiplicative outside* B, i.e.,  $g(d_1d_2) = g(d_1)g(d_2)$  *if*  $d_1$  *and*  $d_2$  *are square-free integers with*  $(d_1, d_2) = 1$  *and*  $(d_1d_2, B) = 1$ *, and for some*  $c_1 > 0$ *,*  $g(p) < 1 - 1/c_1$  *for all prime*  $p \notin B$ *.* 

(A<sub>2</sub>) A has level distribution  $D(\mathcal{X})$  in the sense that for some  $\epsilon > 0$  and  $C_{\epsilon} > 0$ ,

$$
\sum_{d
$$

.

 $(A_3)$  A *has sieve dimension* r *in the sense that there exists*  $c_2 > 0$  *such that for all*  $2 \leq w \leq z$ 

$$
-c_2 \le \sum_{(p,B)=1, w \le p \le z} g(p) \log p - r \log \frac{z}{w} \le c_2.
$$

*Then for*  $s > 9r$ ,  $z = D^{1/s}$  *and* X *large enough*,

$$
S(A, P) \asymp \frac{\mathcal{X}}{(\log \mathcal{X})^r}.
$$

Let  $\mathbf{G}, G, V = \mathbb{C}^m$ ,  $\Gamma, w_0 \in V(\mathbb{Z})$ , etc. be as in Theorem [1.16.](#page-8-0) We consider the spin cover  $\tilde{G} \to G$ . Noting that the image of  $\tilde{G}(\mathbb{R})$  is precisely  $G = G(\mathbb{R})^{\circ}$ , we replace  $\Gamma$  by its preimage under the spin cover. This does not affect the orbit  $w_0\Gamma$  and all our counting statements hold equally. Set  $W := w_0 \mathbf{G}$  (resp.  $w_0 \mathbf{G} \cup \{0\}$ ) if  $w_0 \mathbf{G}$  (resp.  $w_0 \mathbf{G} \cup \{0\}$ ) is Zariski closed,

Let  $F \in \mathbb{Q}[W]$  be an integer valued polynomial on  $w_0 \Gamma$  and let  $F = F_1 \cdots F_r$  where  $F_i \in \mathbb{Q}[W]$  are all irreducible also in  $\mathbb{C}[W]$  and integral on the orbit  $w_0 \Gamma$ . We may assume without loss of generality that  $gcd{F(x) : x \in w_0[} = 1$ , by replacing F by  $m^{-1}F$  for  $m := \gcd\{F(x) : x \in w_0\Gamma\}.$ 

Let  $\{\mathcal{B}_T \subset w_0 G\}$  be an effectively well-rounded family of subsets with respect to  $\Gamma$ . Set  $\mathcal{O} := w_0 \Gamma$ . For  $n, d \in \mathbb{N}$ , and  $T > 1$ , we also set

$$
a_n(T) := #\{x \in \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T : F(x) = n\}, \quad \Gamma_{w_0}(d) := \{\gamma \in \Gamma : w_0 \gamma \equiv w_0 \ (d)\},
$$
  

$$
|A(T)| := \sum_n a_n(T) = #\mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T,
$$
  

$$
|A_d(T)| := \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_n(T) = #\{x \in \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T : F(x) \equiv 0 \ (d)\}.
$$

Let  $\Gamma_d := \{ \gamma \in \Gamma : \gamma \equiv e \ (d) \}.$ 

<span id="page-55-0"></span>Theorem 8.2. *If*  $\delta$  > max $\{(n-1)/2, n-2\}$ *, then there exists a finite set* S *of primes such that the family*  ${\Gamma_d : d$  *is square-free with no factors in*  $S\}$  *has a uniform spectral gap.* 

*Proof.* As  $\delta > (n-1)/2$ , by [\[58\]](#page-60-15) and by the transfer property obtained in [\[6\]](#page-58-12), there exists a finite set S of primes such that the family  $L^2(\Gamma_d \backslash \mathbb{H}^n)$  has a uniform spectral gap where d runs over all square-free integers with no prime factors in S, that is, there exists  $s_1 < \delta$ such that  $L^2(\Gamma_d \backslash G)$  does not contain a spherical complementary series representation of parameter  $s_1 < s < \delta$ . By Theorem [3.27](#page-21-0) and the classification of  $\hat{G}$  [\[32\]](#page-59-6),  $L^2(\Gamma_d \backslash G)$ does not contain a non-spherical complementary series representation of parameter  $s >$  $max{(n-1)/2, n-2}.$ 

It follows that  $L^2(\Gamma_d \backslash G) = \mathcal{H}_\delta \oplus \mathcal{W}_d$  where  $\mathcal{H}_\delta = \mathcal{U}(1, (\delta - n + 1)\alpha)$  is the spherical complementary series representation of parameter  $\delta$ ; hence  $n_0(\Gamma_d) = 1$  and  $W_d$  does not weakly contain any complementary series representation of parameter  $\max\{(n-1)/2, n-2, s_1\} < s < \delta$ . So  $\sup s_0(\Gamma_d) \leq \max(n-2, s_1) < \delta$  and  $\sup n_0(\Gamma_d) = 1$  where d runs over all square-free integers with no prime factors in S.  $\Box$ Denote by  $\Gamma(d)$  the image of  $\Gamma$  under the reduction map  $\tilde{G} \to \tilde{G}(\mathbb{Z}/d\mathbb{Z})$  and set  $\mathcal{O}_d$  to be the orbit of  $w_0$  in  $(\mathbb{Z}/d\mathbb{Z})^m$  under  $\Gamma(d)$ ; so  $\#\mathcal{O}_d = [\Gamma : \Gamma_{w_0}(d)]$ . We also set

$$
\mathcal{O}_F(d) := \{ x \in \mathcal{O}_d : F(x) \equiv 0 \ (d) \}.
$$

<span id="page-55-1"></span>**Corollary 8.3.** *Write*  $\mathcal{M}_{w_0G}(\mathcal{B}_T) = \mathcal{X}$ *. Suppose that for some finite set* S *of primes, the family*  $\{\Gamma_d : d$  *is square-free with no factors in* S *has a uniform spectral gap. Then there exists*  $\eta_0 > 0$  *such that for any square-free integer d with no factors in S, we have* 

$$
|\mathsf{A}_d(T)| = g(d)\mathcal{X} + r_d(\mathsf{A})
$$

*where*  $g(d) = #\mathcal{O}_F(d)/\mathbb{H}\mathcal{O}_d$  *and*  $r_d(A) = #\mathcal{O}_F(d) \cdot O(\mathcal{X}^{1-\eta_0})$ .

*Proof.* Since  $\Gamma_d \subset \Gamma_{w_0}(d)$ , the assumption implies that the family  $\{\Gamma_{w_0}(d)$  :  $d$  is square-free with no factors in  $S$ } has a uniform spectral gap. Therefore, Theorem [1.12](#page-6-1) on  $\#(w_0 \Gamma_{w_0}(d) \gamma \cap \mathcal{B}_T)$  implies that for some uniform  $\epsilon_0 > 0$ ,

$$
|A_d(T)| = \sum_{\gamma \in \Gamma_{w_0}(d) \backslash \Gamma, F(w_0 \gamma) \equiv 0 \ (d)} \#(w_0 \Gamma_{w_0}(d) \gamma \cap \mathcal{B}_T)
$$
  
= 
$$
\sum_{\gamma \in \Gamma_{w_0}(d) \backslash \Gamma, F(w_0 \gamma) \equiv 0 \ (d)} \left( \frac{1}{\Gamma : \Gamma_{w_0}(d) \Gamma} \gamma + O(\chi^{1 - \epsilon_0}) \right).
$$

Since  $\#\mathcal{O}_F(d) = \#\{\gamma \in \Gamma_{w_0}(d) \setminus \Gamma : F(w_0 \gamma) \equiv 0 \ (d) \}$ , the claim follows.

In the following we verify the sieve axioms  $(A_1)$ – $(A_3)$  in this set-up. This step is very similar to [\[48,](#page-60-1) Sec. 4] as we use the same combinatorial sieve and the only difference is that we use the variable  $\mathcal{X} = \mathcal{M}_{w_0}(\mathcal{B}_T)$  instead of T. This is necessary, as we are working with very general sets  $\mathcal{B}_T$ ; however, if  $\mathcal{M}_{w_0G}(\mathcal{B}_T) \asymp T^{\alpha}$  for some  $\alpha > 0$ , we could also use the parameter T .

Using a theorem of Matthews, Vaserstein and Weisfeiler  $[45]$ , and enlarging S if necessary, the diagonal embedding of  $\Gamma$  is dense in  $\prod_{p \notin S} \tilde{G}(\mathbb{F}_p)$ . The multiplicative property of g on square-free integers with no factors in S follows from this (see [\[48,](#page-60-1) proof of Prop. 4.1]).

The set  $W_i = \{x \in W : F_i(x) = 0\}$  is an absolutely irreducible affine variety over  $\mathbb Q$  of dimension dim(W) – 1 and hence by Noether's theorem,  $W_i$  is absolutely irreducible over  $\mathbb{F}_p$  for all  $p \notin S$ , on enlarging S if necessary. We may also assume that  $W(\mathbb{F}_p) = w_0 \mathbf{G}(\mathbb{F}_p)$  (possibly after adding {0}) for all  $p \notin S$  by Lang's theorem [\[38\]](#page-59-19). Using the Lang–Weil estimate [\[39\]](#page-59-20) on  $\#W(\mathbb{F}_p)$  and  $\#W_j(\mathbb{F}_p)$ , we find that for  $p \notin S$ ,

$$
\#\mathcal{O}_F(p) = r \cdot p^{\dim(W) - 1} + O(p^{\dim W - 3/2}) \text{ and } \#\mathcal{O}_p = p^{\dim W} + O(p^{\dim W - 1/2}).
$$

Hence

$$
g(p) = r \cdot p^{-1} + O(p^{-3/2})
$$

for all  $p \notin S$ . This implies (A<sub>3</sub>) (cf. [\[47,](#page-60-19) Thm 2.7]), as well as the last claim of (A<sub>1</sub>). Moreover this together with Corollary [8.3](#page-55-1) implies that

$$
r(\mathsf{A},d) \ll d^{\dim W - 1} \mathcal{X}^{1-\eta_0}.
$$

Hence for  $D \leq \chi^{\eta_0/(2 \dim W)}$  and  $\epsilon_0 = \eta_0/2$ ,

<span id="page-56-0"></span>
$$
\sum_{d \le D} r(A, d) \ll D^{\dim W} \mathcal{X}^{1 - \eta_0} \le \mathcal{X}^{1 - \epsilon_0},
$$

providing (A<sub>2</sub>). Therefore for any  $z = D^{1/s} \leq \mathcal{X}^{\eta_0/(2s \dim W)}$  and  $s > 9r$ , and for all large  $X$ , we have

$$
S(A, P) \asymp \frac{\mathcal{X}}{(\log \mathcal{X})^r}.
$$
 (8.4)

*Proof of Theorem [1.16.](#page-8-0)* Using arguments in the proof of Corollary [8.3,](#page-55-1) we first observe (cf. [\[48,](#page-60-1) Lem. 4.3]) that there exists  $\eta > 0$  such that for any  $k \in \mathbb{N}$ ,

$$
\# \{ x \in \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T : F_j(x) = k \} \ll \mathcal{X}^{1-\eta}.
$$

Fixing  $0 < \epsilon_1 < \eta$ , this implies that

$$
\# \{ x \in \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T : |F_j(x)| \le \mathcal{X}^{\epsilon_1} \} \ll \mathcal{X}^{1 - \eta + \epsilon_1}.
$$
\n
$$
(8.5)
$$

Now

$$
\# \{ x \in \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T : \text{all } F_j(x) \text{ prime} \} \leq \sum_{j=1}^r \# \{ x \in \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T : |F_j(x)| \leq \mathcal{X}^{\epsilon_1} \} \\
+ \# \{ x \in \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T : |F_j(x)| \geq \mathcal{X}^{\epsilon_1} \text{ for all } 1 \leq j \leq r \text{ and all } F_j(x) \text{ prime} \}.
$$

Now for  $z \leq \mathcal{X}^{\eta_0/(2s \dim W)}$  such that  $P = \prod_{p < z} p \ll \mathcal{X}^{\epsilon_1}$ , we have

$$
\{x \in \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T : |F_j(x)| \ge \mathcal{X}^{\epsilon_1} \text{ for all } 1 \le j \le r \text{ and all } F_j(x) \text{ prime} \}
$$
  

$$
\subset \{x \in \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T : (F_j(x), P) = 1\}
$$

and the cardinality of the latter set is  $S(A, P)$  according to our definition of  $a_n$ 's.

Therefore, we obtain the desired upper bound:

$$
\# \{x \in \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T : \text{all } F_j(x) \text{ prime} \} \ll \mathcal{X}^{1-\eta+\epsilon_1} + \frac{\mathcal{X}}{(\log \mathcal{X})^r} \ll \frac{\mathcal{X}}{(\log \mathcal{X})^r}.
$$

*Proof of Theorem [1.17.](#page-8-1)* By the assumption, for some  $\beta > 0$ ,

$$
\max_{x \in \mathcal{B}_T} ||x|| \ll \mathcal{M}_{w_0 G} (\mathcal{B}_T)^\beta = \mathcal{X}^\beta.
$$
\n(8.6)

It follows that

$$
\max_{x \in \mathcal{B}_T} |F(x)| \ll \mathcal{M}_{w_0 G}(\mathcal{B}_T)^{\beta \deg(F)} = \mathcal{X}^{\beta \deg(F)}.
$$
\n(8.7)

Then for  $z = \mathcal{X}^{\eta_0/(2s \dim W)}$  and  $P = \prod_{p < z, p \notin S} p$ ,  $R = (\beta \deg(F) 2s \dim W)/\eta_0$ , we have

$$
\{x \in \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T : (F(x), P) = 1\} \subset \{x \in \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T : F(x) \text{ has at most } R \text{ prime factors}\},\
$$

since all prime factors of  $F(x)$  have to be at least the size of z if  $(F(x), P) = 1$  and  $|F(x)| \ll \mathcal{X}^{\beta \deg(F)}$  if  $x \in \mathcal{B}_T$ . Since  $S(A, P) = #\{x \in \mathcal{O} \cap \mathcal{B}_T : (F(x), P) = 1\}$ , we get the desired lower bound  $\mathcal{X}/(\log \mathcal{X})^r$  from [\(8.4\)](#page-56-0).

**Remark 8.8.** When  $\Gamma$  is an arithmetic subgroup of a simply connected semisimple algebraic  $\mathbb{Q}$ -group G, and H is a symmetric subgroup, the analogue of Theorem [1.12](#page-6-1) has been obtained in [\[4\]](#page-58-3), assuming that  $H \cap \Gamma$  is a lattice in H. Strictly speaking, [\[4,](#page-58-3) Theorem 1.3] is stated only for a fixed group  $\Gamma$ ; however it is clear from its proof that the statement also holds uniformly over its congruence subgroups with the correct main term, as in Theorem [1.12.](#page-6-1) Based on this, one can use the combinatorial sieve [8.1](#page-54-1) to obtain analogues of Theorems [1.16](#page-8-0) and [1.17,](#page-8-1) as was done for a group variety in [\[48\]](#page-60-1). Theorem [1.17](#page-8-1) on the lower bound for  $\Gamma$  arithmetic was obtained in [\[21\]](#page-58-4) further assuming that  $H \cap \Gamma$  is cocompact in  $H$ .

*Acknowledgments.* We are grateful to Gregg Zuckerman for pointing out an important mistake regarding the spectrum of  $L^2(\Gamma \backslash G)$  in an earlier version of this paper. We would like to thank Peter Sarnak for helpful comments and Sigurdur Helgason for the reference on the work of Harish-Chandra. We also thank Dale Winter for helpful conversations on related topics.

Mohammadi is supported by the NSF (Grant 1200388) and Alfred P. Sloan Research Fellowship, and Oh is supported by the NSF (Grant 1361673).

#### <span id="page-58-0"></span>References

- <span id="page-58-21"></span>[1] Aubin, T.: Nonlinear Analysis on Manifolds. Grundlehren Math. Wiss. 252, Springer (1982) [Zbl 0512.53044](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0512.53044&format=complete) [MR 0681859](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0681859)
- [2] Babillot, M.: On the mixing property for hyperbolic systems. Israel J. Math. 129, 61–76 (2002) [Zbl 1053.37001](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1053.37001&format=complete) [MR 1910932](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1910932)
- <span id="page-58-17"></span>[3] Baldoni Silva, M. W., Barbasch, D.: The unitary spectrum for real rank one groups. Invent. Math. 72, 27–55 (1983) [Zbl 0561.22009](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0561.22009&format=complete) [MR 0696689](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0696689)
- <span id="page-58-3"></span>[4] Benoist, Y., Oh, H.: Effective equidistribution of S-integral points on symmetric varieties. Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) 62, 1889–1942 (2012) [Zbl 06130496](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:06130496&format=complete) [MR 3025156](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=3025156)
- <span id="page-58-13"></span>[5] Bourgain, J., Gamburd, A., Sarnak, P.: Generalization of Selberg's 3/16 theorem and affine sieve. Acta Math. 207, 255–290 (2011) [Zbl 1276.11081](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1276.11081&format=complete) [MR 2892611](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2892611)
- <span id="page-58-12"></span>[6] Bourgain, J., Gamburd, A., Sarnak, P.: Affine linear sieve, expanders, and sum-product. Invent. Math. 179, 559–644 (2010) [Zbl 1239.11103](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1239.11103&format=complete) [MR 2587341](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2587341)
- <span id="page-58-8"></span>[7] Bourgain, J., Kontorovich, A.: On representations of integers in thin subgroups of  $SL(2, \mathbb{Z})$ . Geom. Funct. Anal. 20, 1144–1174 (2010) [Zbl 1230.11050](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1230.11050&format=complete) [MR 2746949](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2746949)
- <span id="page-58-9"></span>[8] Bourgain, J., Kontorovich, A.: On the local-global conjecture for integral Apollonian gaskets. Invent. Math. 196, 589–650 (2014) [Zbl 1301.11046](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1301.11046&format=complete) [MR 3211042](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=3211042)
- <span id="page-58-10"></span>[9] Bourgain, J., Kontorovich, A., Sarnak, P.: Sector estimates for hyperbolic isometries. Geom. Funct. Anal. 20, 1175–1200 (2010) [Zbl 1208.22007](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1208.22007&format=complete) [MR 2746950](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2746950)
- <span id="page-58-19"></span>[10] Bowditch, B. H.: Geometrical finiteness for hyperbolic groups. J. Funct. Anal. 113, 245–317 (1993) [Zbl 0789.57007](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0789.57007&format=complete) [MR 1218098](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1218098)
- <span id="page-58-15"></span>[11] Bowen, R.: Periodic points and measures for Axiom A diffeomorphisms. Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. 154, 377–397 (1971) [Zbl 0346.58010](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0346.58010&format=complete) [MR 0282372](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0282372)
- <span id="page-58-16"></span>[12] Burger, M.: Horocycle flow on geometrically finite surfaces. Duke Math. J. 61, 779–803 (1990) [Zbl 0723.58041](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0723.58041&format=complete) [MR 1084459](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1084459)
- <span id="page-58-20"></span>[13] Dal'bo, F.: Topologie du feuilletage fortement stable. Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) 50, 981– 993 (2000) [Zbl 0965.53054](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0965.53054&format=complete) [MR 1779902](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1779902)
- <span id="page-58-18"></span>[14] Dixmier, J.: Sur les representations de certains groupes orthogonaux. C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris ´ 89, 3263–3265 (1960) [Zbl 0093.03501](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0093.03501&format=complete) [MR 0115099](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0115099)
- <span id="page-58-7"></span>[15] Dolgopyat, D.: On decay of correlations in Anosov flows. Ann. of Math. 147, 357–390 (1998) [Zbl 0911.58029](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0911.58029&format=complete) [MR 1626749](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1626749)
- <span id="page-58-1"></span>[16] Duke, W., Rudnick, Z., Sarnak, P.: Density of integer points on affine homogeneous varieties. Duke Math. J. 71, 143–179 (1993) [Zbl 0798.11024](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0798.11024&format=complete) [MR 1230289](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1230289)
- <span id="page-58-2"></span>[17] Eskin, A., McMullen, C. T.: Mixing, counting, and equidistribution in Lie groups. Duke Math. J. 71, 181–209 (1993) [Zbl 0798.11025](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0798.11025&format=complete) [MR 1230290](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1230290)
- <span id="page-58-6"></span>[18] Flaminio, L., Spatzier, R.: Geometrically finite groups, Patterson–Sullivan measures and Ratner's theorem. Invent. Math. 99, 601–626 (1990) [Zbl 0667.57014](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0667.57014&format=complete) [MR 1032882](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1032882)
- <span id="page-58-14"></span>[19] Gamburd, A.: On the spectral gap for infinite index congruence subgroups of  $SL_2(\mathbb{Z})$ . Israel J. Math. 127, 157–200 (2002) [Zbl 1009.22018](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1009.22018&format=complete) [MR 1900698](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1900698)
- <span id="page-58-5"></span>[20] Gorodnik, A., Nevo, A.: The Ergodic Theory of Lattice Subgroups. Ann. of Math. Stud. 172, Princeton Univ. Press (2009) [Zbl 1186.37004](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1186.37004&format=complete) [MR 2573139](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2573139)
- <span id="page-58-4"></span>[21] Gorodnik, A., Nevo, A.: Lifting, restricting and sifting integral points on affine homogeneous varieties. Compos. Math. 148, 1695–1716 (2012) [Zbl 06147339](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:06147339&format=complete) [MR 2999300](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2999300)
- [22] Gorodnik, A., Oh, H.: Orbits of discrete subgroups on a symmetric space and the Furstenberg boundary. Duke Math. J. 139, 483–525 (2007) [Zbl 05196150](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:05196150&format=complete) [MR 2350851](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2350851)
- <span id="page-58-11"></span>[23] Gorodnik, A., Oh, H., Shah, N.: Integral points on symmetric varieties and Satake compactifications. Amer. J. Math. 131, 1–57 (2009) [Zbl 1231.14041](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1231.14041&format=complete) [MR 2488484](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2488484)
- <span id="page-59-17"></span>[24] Gorodnik, A., Oh, H., Shah, N.: Strong wavefront lemma and counting lattice points in sectors. Israel J. Math. 176, 419–444 (2010) [Zbl 1210.22006](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1210.22006&format=complete) [MR 2653201](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2653201)
- <span id="page-59-14"></span>[25] Halberstam, H., Richert, H.: Sieve Methods. Academic Press (1974) [Zbl 0298.10026](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0298.10026&format=complete) [MR 0424730](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0424730)
- <span id="page-59-5"></span>[26] Hirai, T.: On irreducible representations of the Lorentz group of n-th order. Proc. Japan Acad. 38, 258–262 (1962) [Zbl 0111.12204](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0111.12204&format=complete) [MR 0191436](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0191436)
- <span id="page-59-4"></span>[27] Howe, R., Moore, C.: Asymptotic properties of unitary representations. J. Funct. Anal. 32, 72–96 (1979) [Zbl 0404.22015](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0404.22015&format=complete) [MR 0533220](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0533220)
- <span id="page-59-13"></span>[28] Iwaniec, H., Kowalski, E.: Analytic Number Theory. Amer. Math. Soc. Colloq. Publ. 53, Amer. Math. Soc. (2004) [Zbl 1059.11001](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1059.11001&format=complete) [MR 2061214](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2061214)
- [29] Kim, I.: Counting, mixing and equidistribution of horospheres in geometrically finite rank one locally symmetric manifolds. J. Reine Angew. Math., to appear;  $arXiv:1103.5003$  (2011)
- <span id="page-59-8"></span>[30] Kleinbock, D. Y., Margulis, G. A.: Bounded orbits of nonquasiunipotent flows on homogeneous spaces. In: Sinaĭ's Moscow Seminar on Dynamical Systems, Amer. Math. Soc. Transl. Ser. 2, 171, Amer. Math. Soc., 141–172 (1996) [Zbl 0843.22027](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0843.22027&format=complete) [MR 1359098](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1359098)
- [31] Knapp, A.: Representation Theory of Semisimple Lie Groups. Princeton Univ. Press (2000) [Zbl 0943.22016](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0943.22016&format=complete)
- <span id="page-59-6"></span>[32] Knapp, A., Stein, E.: Intertwining operators for semisimple groups. Ann. of Math. 93, 489– 578 (1971) [Zbl 0257.22015](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0257.22015&format=complete) [MR 0460543](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0460543)
- <span id="page-59-12"></span>[33] Kontorovich, A.: The hyperbolic lattice point count in infinite volume with applications to sieves. Duke Math. J. 149, 1–36 (2009) [Zbl 1223.11113](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1223.11113&format=complete) [MR 2541126](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2541126)
- <span id="page-59-10"></span>[34] Kontorovich, A., Oh, H.: Almost prime Pythagorean triples in thin orbits. J. Reine Angew. Math. 667, 89–131 (2012) [Zbl 1273.11055](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1273.11055&format=complete) [MR 2929673](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2929673)
- <span id="page-59-9"></span>[35] Kontorovich, A., Oh, H.: Apollonian circle packings and closed horospheres on hyperbolic 3-manifolds. Journal of AMS. 24, 603–648 (2011) [Zbl 1235.22015](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1235.22015&format=complete) [MR 2784325](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2784325)
- <span id="page-59-2"></span>[36] Kowalski, E.: Sieve in expansion. Séminaire Bourbaki;  $arXiv:1012.2793$  (2010)
- <span id="page-59-3"></span>[37] Kowalski, E.: Sieves in discrete groups, especially sparse. In: Thin Groups and Superstrong Approximation, Math. Sci. Res. Inst. Publ. 61, Cambridge Univ. Press, 107–114 (2014) [MR 3220887](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=3220887)
- <span id="page-59-19"></span>[38] Lang, S.: Algebraic groups over finite fields. Amer. J. Math. 78, 555–563 (1956) [Zbl 0073.37901](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0073.37901&format=complete) [MR 0086367](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0086367)
- <span id="page-59-20"></span>[39] Lang, S., Weil, A.: Number of points of varieties in finite fields. Amer. J. Math. 76, 819–827 (1954) [Zbl 0058.27202](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0058.27202&format=complete) [MR 0065218](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0065218)
- <span id="page-59-7"></span>[40] Lax, P. D., Phillips, Ralph S.: The asymptotic distribution of lattice points in Euclidean and non-Euclidean spaces. J. Funct. Anal. 46, 280–350 (1982) [Zbl 0497.30036](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0497.30036&format=complete) [MR 0661875](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0661875)
- <span id="page-59-11"></span>[41] Lee, M., Oh, H.: Effective count for Apollonian circle packings and closed horospheres. Geom. Funct. Anal. 23, 580–621 (2013) [Zbl 1276.52019](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1276.52019&format=complete)
- <span id="page-59-1"></span>[42] Liu, J., Sarnak, P.: Integral points on quadrics in three variables whose coordinates have few prime factors. Israel J. Math. 178, 393–426 (2010) [Zbl 1230.11045](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1230.11045&format=complete) [MR 2733075](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2733075)
- <span id="page-59-15"></span>[43] Magee, M.: Quantitative spectral gap for thin groups of hyperbolic isometries. J. Eur. Math. Soc. 17, 151–187 (2015) [MR 3312405](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=3312405)
- <span id="page-59-16"></span>[44] Margulis, G.: On Some Aspects of Theory of Anosov Systems. Springer Monogr. Math., Springer (2004) [Zbl 1140.37010](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1140.37010&format=complete) [MR 2035655](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2035655)
- <span id="page-59-18"></span>[45] Matthews, C., Vaserstein, L., Weisfeiler, B.: Congruence properties of Zariski dense subgroups. Proc. London Math. Soc. 48, 514–532 (1984) [Zbl 0551.20029](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0551.20029&format=complete) [MR 0735226](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0735226)
- <span id="page-59-0"></span>[46] Maucourant, F.: Homogeneous asymptotic limits of Haar measures of semisimple Lie groups and their lattices. Duke Math. J. 136, 357–399 (2007) [Zbl 1117.22006](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1117.22006&format=complete) [MR 2286635](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2286635)
- <span id="page-60-19"></span><span id="page-60-0"></span>[47] Montgomery, H., Vaughan, R.: Multiplicative Number Theory. I. Classical Theory. Cambridge Stud. Adv. Math. 97, Cambridge Univ. Press (2007) [Zbl 1245.11002](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1245.11002&format=complete) [MR 2378655](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2378655)
- <span id="page-60-1"></span>[48] Nevo, A., Sarnak, P.: Prime and almost prime integral points on principal homogeneous spaces. Acta Math. 205, 361–402 (2010) [Zbl 05836563](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:05836563&format=complete) [MR 2746350](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2746350)
- <span id="page-60-3"></span>[49] Oh, H.: Orbital counting via mixing and unipotent flows. In: Homogeneous Flows, Moduli Spaces and Arithmetic. Clay Math. Proc. 10, Amer. Math. Soc., 339–375 (2010) [Zbl 05907414](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:05907414&format=complete) [MR 2648698](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2648698)
- <span id="page-60-13"></span>[50] Oh, H.: Dynamics on geometrically finite hyperbolic manifolds with applications to Apollonian circle packings and beyond. In: Proc. ICM 2010, Vol. III, 1308–1331 [Zbl 1252.37005](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1252.37005&format=complete) [MR 2827842](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2827842)
- <span id="page-60-2"></span>[51] Oh, H.: Harmonic analysis, ergodic theory and counting for thin groups. In: Thin Groups and Superstrong Approximation, Math. Sci. Res. Inst. Publ. 61, Cambridge Univ. Press, 179–210 (2014) [MR 3220891](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=3220891)
- <span id="page-60-4"></span>[52] Oh, H., Shah, N.: Equidistribution and counting for orbits of geometrically finite hyperbolic groups. Journal of Amer. Math. Soc. 26, 511–562 (2013) [Zbl 06168514](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:06168514&format=complete) [MR 3011420](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=3011420)
- <span id="page-60-12"></span>[53] Oh, H., Shah, N.: The asymptotic distribution of circles in the orbits of Kleinian groups. Invent. Math. 187, 1–35 (2012) [Zbl 1235.52033](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1235.52033&format=complete) [MR 2874933](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2874933)
- [54] Parkkonen, J., Paulin, F.: Counting common perpendicular arcs in negative curvature. [arXiv:1305.1332](http://arxiv.org/abs/1305.1332) (2013)
- <span id="page-60-5"></span>[55] Patterson, S. J.: The limit set of a Fuchsian group. Acta Math. 136, 241–273 (1976) [Zbl 0336.30005](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0336.30005&format=complete) [MR 0450547](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0450547)
- <span id="page-60-9"></span>[56] Roblin, T.: Ergodicité et équidistribution en courbure négative. Mém. Soc. Math. France (N.S.) 95 (2003), vi+96 pp. [Zbl 1056.37034](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1056.37034&format=complete) [MR 2057305](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2057305)
- <span id="page-60-16"></span>[57] Salehi Golsefidy, A., Sarnak, P.: Affine sieve. J. Amer. Math. Soc. 26, 1085–1105 (2013) [Zbl 1283.20055](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1283.20055&format=complete) [MR 3073885](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=3073885)
- <span id="page-60-15"></span>[58] Salehi Golsefidy, A., Varjú, P.: Expansion in perfect groups. Geom. Funct. Anal. 22, 1832– 1891 (2012) [Zbl 1284.20044](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1284.20044&format=complete) [MR 3000503](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=3000503)
- [59] Schapira, B.: Equidistribution of the horocycles of a geometrically finite surface. Int. Math. Res. Notices 2005, no. 40, 2447–2471 [Zbl 1094.37015](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1094.37015&format=complete) [MR 2180113](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2180113)
- <span id="page-60-18"></span>[60] Shalom, Y.: Rigidity, unitary representations of semisimple groups, and fundamental groups of manifolds with rank one transformation group. Ann. of Math. (2) 152, 113–182 (2000) [Zbl 0970.22011](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0970.22011&format=complete) [MR 1792293](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=1792293)
- <span id="page-60-11"></span>[61] Stoyanov, L.: Spectra of Ruelle transfer operators for axiom A flows. Nonlinearity 24, 1089– 1120 (2011) [Zbl 1230.37040](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1230.37040&format=complete) [MR 2776112](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=2776112)
- <span id="page-60-6"></span>[62] Sullivan, D.: The density at infinity of a discrete group of hyperbolic motions. Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math. 50, 171-202 (1979) [Zbl 0439.30034](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0439.30034&format=complete) [MR 0556586](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0556586)
- <span id="page-60-17"></span>[63] Sullivan, D.: Entropy, Hausdorff measures old and new, and limit sets of geometrically finite Kleinian groups. Acta Math. 153, 259–277 (1984) [Zbl 0566.58022](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0566.58022&format=complete) [MR 0766265](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0766265)
- <span id="page-60-14"></span>[64] Vinogradov, I.: Effective bisector estimate with applications to Apollonian circle packings. Int. Math. Res. Notices 2014, no. 12, 3217–3262 [Zbl 1296.11088](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:1296.11088&format=complete) [MR 3217660](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=3217660)
- <span id="page-60-7"></span>[65] Warner, G.: Harmonic Analysis on Semi-Simple Lie Groups I. Grundlehren Math Wiss. 188, Springer (1972) [Zbl 0265.22020](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0265.22020&format=complete) [MR 0498999](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0498999)
- <span id="page-60-8"></span>[66] Warner, G.: Harmonic Analysis on Semi-Simple Lie Groups II. Grundlehren Math Wiss. 189, Springer (1972) [Zbl 0265.22021](http://www.zentralblatt-math.org/zmath/en/advanced/?q=an:0265.22021&format=complete) [MR 0499000](http://www.ams.org/mathscinet-getitem?mr=0499000)
- <span id="page-60-10"></span>[67] Winter, D.: Mixing of frame flow for rank one locally symmetric spaces and measure classification. Israel J. Math., to appear; [arXiv:1403.2425](http://arxiv.org/abs/1403.2425) (2014)